

**Goods entitled to CEPA Zero Tariff Preference - Mainland 2011 Tariff Codes, Product Description and Rules of Origin**  
**[Courtesy Translation] (1.12.2011 updated version)**

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
1.	03011000	Live ornamental fish	Born and bred in Hong Kong.
2.	03019490	Other live bluefin tunas	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
3.	03019590	Other live southern bluefin tunas	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
4.	03019991	Live tilapia	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
5.	03019992	Live globefish	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
6.	03019999	Other live fishes	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
7.	03023200	Fresh or chilled yellowfin tunas	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
8.	03026500	Fresh or chilled dogfish and other sharks	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
9.	03026600	Fresh or chilled eels	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
10.	03026700	Live or chilled swordfish	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
11.	03026800	Live or chilled toothfish	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
12.	03026910	Fresh or chilled scabber fish	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
13.	03026920	Fresh or chilled yellow croaker	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
14.	03026930	Fresh or chilled butterfish	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
15.	03026950	Fresh or chilled globefish	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
16.	03026990	Fresh or chilled other fishes	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
17.	03033110	Frozen Greenland Halibut (Reinhardtius Hippoglossoides)	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
18.	03033190	Other Halibut (Hippoglossus Hippoglossus, Hippoglossus Stenolepis)	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
19.	03034400	Frozen bigeye tunas, excluding livers and roes	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
20.	03036100	Frozen swordfish, excluding livers and roes	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
21.	03036200	Frozen toothfish, excluding livers and roes	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
22.	03037600	Frozen eels	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
23.	03037700	Frozen sea bass	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
24.	03037910	Frozen scabber fish	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
25.	03037920	Frozen yellow croaker	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
26.	03037930	Frozen butterflyfish	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
27.	03037990	Other frozen fishes	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
28.	03041100	Fresh or chilled fish fillets and other fish meat	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
29.	03041200	Fresh or chilled toothfish fish fillets and fish meat	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
30.	03041900	Other fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
31.	03042100	Frozen swordfish fillets	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
32.	03042200	Frozen toothfish fillets	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
33.	03042910	Frozen tilapia fillets	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
34.	03042921	Frozen ictalurus punctatus fillets	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
35.	03042929	Other frozen ictalurus fillets	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
36.	03042990	Other frozen fish fillets	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
37.	03053000	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
38.	03055990	Other fish, dried	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
39.	03056910	Scabber fish, salted or in brine	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
40.	03056920	Yellow croaker, salted or in brine	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
41.	03056930	Butterfish, salted or in brine	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
42.	03056940	Tilapia, salted or in brine	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
43.	03056990	Other fish, salted or in brine	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
44.	03061311	Frozen shrimps, shelled	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
45.	03061312	Frozen northern pandalus	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
46.	03061319	Other frozen shrimps	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
47.	03061321	Frozen prawns, shelled	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
48.	03061329	Other frozen prawns	Processing any products from the following items (1) – (4) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (4) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) bred from fish fry in Hong Kong. If the species is coral reef fish (including giant grouper and various live marine grouper), the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 150 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 12 months; if it belongs to other species, the weight of the fish fry must not exceed 50 grams and the culture period in Hong Kong must not be less than 10 months; (3) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (4) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
49.	03062190	Rock lobsters and other sea crawfish, not frozen	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
50.	03062290	Lobsters, not frozen	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
51.	03062391	Fresh or chilled prawns	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
52.	03062399	Other shrimps and prawns, not frozen	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
53.	03062492	Swimming crab, not frozen	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
54.	03062499	Other crabs, not frozen	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
55.	03062990	Other crustaceans, whether in shell or not, not frozen	Products from the following items (1) – (3); or processing any products from the following items (1) – (3) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (3) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (3) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
56.	03071090	Other oysters	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) The culture period in Hong Kong exceeds 24 months; or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (4) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
57.	03072190	Other live, fresh or chilled scallops	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
58.	03073190	Other live, fresh or chilled mussels	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
59.	03074190	Other live, fresh or chilled cuttle fish and squid	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
60.	03074900	Other cuttle fish and squid, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	Products from the following items (1) – (3); or processing any products from the following items (1) – (3) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (3) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (3) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
61.	03075100	Live, fresh or chilled octopus	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
62.	03075900	Other octopus, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	Products from the following items (1) – (3); or processing any products from the following items (1) – (3) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (3) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central



Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (3) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
63.	03079191	Live, fresh or chilled abalone	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
64.	03079192	Live, fresh or chilled clam worm	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
65.	03079193	Clam	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
66.	03079199	Other live, fresh and chilled molluscs and aquatic invertebrates	(1) Born and bred in Hong Kong; or (2) Fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); or (3) Fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
67.	03079910	Abalone, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	Products from the following items (1) – (3); or processing any products from the following items (1) – (3) in Hong Kong; or processing the products from the following item (3) on vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government: (1) born and bred in Hong Kong; (2) fish and other marine products obtained in Hong Kong waters or China waters in the South China Sea (except Beibu Wan); (3) fish and other marine products obtained in the high seas by vessels holding a Hong Kong licence and approved by the fisheries authority of the Central Government.
68.	04012000	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar, of a fat content 1 - 6%	Processed from fresh milk. The principal processes are mixing, sterilization and cooling.
69.	04021000	Milk and cream, in solid form and of a fat content not exceeding 1.5%	Processed from fresh milk. The principal processes are mixing, freezing and sterilization.
70.	04022100	Milk and cream with no added sugar, in solid form and of a fat content exceeding 1.5%	Processed from fresh milk. The principal processes are mixing, freezing and cooling.
71.	04022900	Milk and cream with added sugar, in solid form and of a fat content exceeding 1.5%	Processed from fresh milk. The principal processes are mixing, freezing and sterilization.
72.	04029100	Milk and cream, not in solid form, concentrated but not containing added sugar	Processed from fresh milk. The principal processes are mixing, sterilization and cooling.
73.	04031000	Yogurt	Processed from fresh milk or milk powder. The principal processes are mixing, fermentation or souring, sterilization and cooling.
74.	04039000	Buttermilk and other fermented or acidified milk and cream	Processed from fresh milk or milk powder. The principal processes are mixing, fermentation or souring, sterilization and cooling.
75.	04061000	Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese	Processed from fresh milk or milk powder. The principal processes are mixing, fermentation or souring, sterilization and cooling.
76.	04062000	Grated or powdered cheese of all kinds	Processed from fresh milk or milk powder. The principal processes are mixing, fermentation or souring, sterilisation, cooling, aging, slicing, grinding and (or) seasoning.
77.	04089900	Other birds' eggs, not in shell	Manufactured from eggs. The principal processes are mixing and cooking.
78.	04100010	Salanganes' nests	(a) Spraying wet, taking out feathers, drying and setting; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
79.	05080010	Powder and waste of coral and shell or bone of aquatic products	Corals or shells and similar raw materials wholly obtained in Hong Kong.
80.	05080090	Shell or bone of coral, molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms	Corals or shells and similar raw materials wholly obtained in Hong Kong.
81.	06039000	Dried or dyed cut flowers and flower buds	Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are cleaning, drying (or dyeing, bleaching, corrugating) and preserving. If coating after preserving is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
82.	06049900	Branches, foliage, and grasses of plants, dyed or otherwise prepared	Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are cleaning, drying (or dyeing, bleaching, corrugating) and preserving. If coating after preserving is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
83.	07097000	Spinach, fresh or chilled	Harvested or collected in Hong Kong.
84.	07099090	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled	Harvested or collected in Hong Kong.
85.	08043000	Fresh or dried pineapples	Manufactured from fruits. The principal processes are sterilization, slicing or dicing and preservation, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
86.	08054000	Fresh or dried grapefruit, including pomelos	Manufactured from fruits. The principal processes are sterilization, slicing or dicing and preservation, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
87.	08109090	Other fruit, fresh	Manufactured from fruits. The principal processes are sterilization, skinning, pulp removal, slicing or dicing and preservation, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
88.	09012100	Roasted coffee, not decaffeinated	(1) Manufactured from coffee beans. The principal processes are roasting and grinding. If mixing is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2) (a) Manufactured from coffee beans. The principal process is roasting; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
89.	09023010	Oolong tea, in immediate packings of a content ≤ 3kg	Processed from tea leaves. The principal processes are fermentation, rolling, drying, mixing.
90.	09023020	Pu-er tea, in immediate packings of a content ≤ 3kg	Processed from tea leaves. The principal processes are fermentation, rolling, drying, mixing.
91.	09023090	Other fermented and partly fermented black tea, in immediate packings of a content ≤ 3kg	Processed from tea leaves. The principal processes are fermentation, rolling, drying, mixing.
92.	09024010	Oolong tea, in immediate packings of a content > 3kg	Processed from tea leaves. The principal processes are fermentation, rolling, drying, mixing.
93.	09024020	Pu-er tea, in immediate packings of a content > 3kg	Processed from tea leaves. The principal processes are fermentation, rolling, drying, mixing.
94.	09024090	Other black tea, (fermented) and partly fermented, in immediate packings of a content > 3kg	Processed from tea leaves. The principal processes are fermentation, rolling, drying, mixing.
95.	09041200	Crushed or ground pepper	Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are mixing, grinding and drying.
96.	09042010	Dried fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta	Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are mixing, grinding and drying.
97.	09042020	Crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta	Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are mixing, grinding and drying.
98.	09062000	Crushed or ground cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers	Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are mixing, grinding and drying.
99.	09103000	Turmeric (Curcuma)	Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are mixing, grinding and drying.
100.	09109100	Mixed spices	Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are mixing, grinding and drying.
101.	09109900	Other spices	Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are mixing, grinding and drying.
102.	12112010	American ginseng, fresh or dried	American ginseng harvested or collected in Hong Kong.
103.	12112091	Other fresh ginseng	(1) Ginseng harvested or collected in Hong Kong; or (2) Manufactured from ginseng. The principal processes are cutting and grinding.
104.	12112099	Other dried ginseng	(1) Ginseng harvested or collected in Hong Kong; or (2) Manufactured from ginseng. The principal processes are cutting and grinding.
105.	15010000	Pig fat and poultry fat	Manufactured from raw pork. The principal processes are collection of raw pig fat, cutting, crushing and boiling.
106.	*15099000	Olive oil and its fractions (except virgin olive oil and its fractions), whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	Manufactured from fresh olives. The principal processes are cleaning, disinfection, crunching, grinding, crushing, degumming, centrifugation, decolorisation, deodorisation, refining, stirring and sterilization.
107.	15179010	Shortening	Manufactured from vegetable crude oil or animal fats. The principal processes are degumming, centrifugation, decolorisation, deodorisation, refining, stirring, sterilization and mixing. The overall proportion (by weight) of one or more of the three oil fats of palm oil, bean oil, rapeseed oil should not exceed 50%, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
108.	15179090	Edible oils, fats made from the mixture of the animal, vegetable oil, fats	Manufactured from vegetable crude oil or animal fats. The principal processes are degumming, centrifugation, decolorisation, deodorisation, refining, stirring, sterilization and mixing. The overall proportion (by weight) of one or more of the three oil fats of palm oil, bean oil, rapeseed oil should not exceed 50%, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
109.	15200000	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
110.	16010010	Sausages and similar products with a natural casings	Manufactured from live animals or fresh, chilled, frozen animals. The principal processes are cutting, preserving, seasoning, and cooking.
111.	16022000	Other prepared or preserved liver of any animal	Manufactured from live animals or fresh, chilled, frozen livers of animals. The principal processes are cutting, preserving, seasoning, and cooking.
112.	16023291	Chicken breast, prepared or preserved	Manufactured from live chicken or fresh and chilled whole chicken. The principal processes are cutting, preserving, seasoning, and cooking.
113.	16023292	Chicken thigh, prepared or preserved	Manufactured from live chicken or fresh and chilled whole chicken. The principal processes are cutting, preserving, seasoning, and cooking.
114.	16023299	Other chicken meat	Manufactured from live chicken or fresh and chilled whole chicken. The principal processes are cutting, preserving, seasoning, and cooking.
115.	16023991	Other prepared or preserved duck	Manufactured from duck. The principal processes are cutting, cooking, frying and sterilizing or preserving.
116.	16024990	Prepared or preserved other meat, meat offal and blood, of swine	Manufactured from unprocessed pork. The principal processes are cutting, preserving, seasoning, and cooking.
117.	16025090	Prepared or preserved other meat, meat offal and blood, of bovine animals	Manufactured from unprocessed beef. The principal processes are cutting, preserving, seasoning, and cooking.
118.	16030000	Extracts and juices of meats or aquatic products	Manufactured from meat and marine products. The principal processes are grinding, cooking and mixing.
119.	16041400	Prepared or preserved tunas and skipjack, whole or in pieces, but not minced	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
120.	16041920	Prepared or preserved tilapias, whole or in pieces, but not minced	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
121.	16041931	Prepared or preserved ictalurus punctatus	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
122.	16041939	Prepared or preserved other ictalurus	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
123.	16041940	Prepared or preserved eel, whole or in pieces, but not minced	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
124.	16041990	Other prepared or preserved fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
125.	16042011	Prepared or preserved shark's fins in airtight containers	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
126.	16042019	Prepared or preserved fish in airtight containers	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
127.	16042091	Shark's fins, prepared or preserved	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
128.	16042099	Other prepared or preserved fish	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
129.	16051000	Prepared or preserved crab	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
130.	16052000	Prepared or preserved shrimps and prawns	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
131.	16053000	Prepared or preserved lobster	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
132.	16059010	Prepared or preserved jelly fish	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
133.	16059020	Clam	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
134.	16059090	Other prepared or preserved molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufactured from sea food. The principal processes are mixing, blending, forming, cooking and cooling.
135.	17029000	Other sugars, artificial honey, caramel	Manufactured from sugar. The principal processes are mixing and cooking.
136.	17041000	Chewing gum, whether or not sugarcoated	Change in Tariff Heading.
137.	17049000	Other sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	Mixing, flavouring, boiling and forming.
138.	18062000	Food preparations containing cocoa, in immediate packings of a content > 2kg	Manufactured from sugar. The principal processes are mixing, boiling and forming. If flavouring is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
139.	18063100	Other food preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars, filled	Manufactured from sugar. The principal processes are mixing, boiling and forming. If flavouring is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
140.	18063200	Other food preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars, not filled	Manufactured from sugar. The principal processes are mixing, boiling and forming. If flavouring is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
141.	18069000	Other chocolate and food preparation containing cocoa	Manufactured from sugar. The principal processes are mixing, boiling and forming. If flavouring is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
142.	19012000	Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares	Change in Tariff Heading.
143.	19019000	Other food preparations of malt extract, not specified elsewhere	Change in Tariff Heading.
144.	19021100	Uncooked pasta, containing eggs, not stuffed or otherwise prepared	Manufactured from cereals, flour, starch. The principal processes are mixing and forming. If baking is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
145.	19021900	Other uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared, not containing eggs	Manufactured from cereals, flour, starch. The principal processes are mixing and forming. If baking is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
146.	19022000	Stuffed pasta	Manufactured from meat, sea food, vegetables or flour. The principal processes are mixing, seasoning, forming/cooking.
147.	19023030	Instant noodle	(1) Manufactured from cereals or flour. The principal processes are mixing, cooking and forming. If baking is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2) Manufactured from dried noodle, meat and vegetables. The principal processes are cooking, flavouring, mixing and cooling.
148.	19053100	Sweet biscuits	Mixing, forming and baking.
149.	19053200	Waffles and wafers	Mixing, forming and baking.
150.	19059000	Other bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares	Manufactured from flour. The principal processes are mixing, forming, cooking or baking.
151.	20052000	Unfrozen potatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar	(1) Change in Tariff Heading; or (2) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
152.	20055111	Canned red bean paste prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	Manufactured from beans. The principal processes are filtration and or preserving. If cooking and/or seasoning is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
153.	20055119	Shelled beans, in airtight containers, not prepared by vinegar	Manufactured from beans. The principal processes are filtration and or preserving. If cooking and/or seasoning is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
154.	20055199	Other shelled beans, not prepared by vinegar	Manufactured from beans. The principal processes are filtration and or preserving. If cooking and/or seasoning is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
155.	20060010	Preserved jujubes	Processed from fresh fruits. The principal processes are preserving and seasoning.
156.	20060020	Preserved olives (glacé)	Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are preserving and seasoning.
157.	20060090	Other preserved vegetables, fruit, nuts and fruit-peel (glacé)	Manufactured from plants. The principal processes are preserving and seasoning.
158.	20081110	Ground-nut kernels, in airtight containers	Manufactured from unprocessed peanuts. The principal processes are seasoning, cooking and baking. If coating is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
159.	20081120	Roasted ground-nuts	Manufactured from unprocessed peanuts. The principal processes are seasoning, cooking and baking. If coating is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
160.	20081190	Ground-nuts, prepared or preserved by other means	Manufactured from unprocessed peanuts. The principal processes are seasoning and cooking. If coating is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
161.	20081910	Walnut meats, in airtight containers	Manufactured from unprocessed nuts and seeds. The principal processes are baking or cooking. If seasoning or/and coating is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
162.	20081920	Other nuts, in airtight containers	Manufactured from unprocessed nuts and seeds. The principal processes are baking or cooking. If seasoning or/and coating is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
163.	20081991	Chestnut seeds	Manufactured from unprocessed nuts and seeds. The principal processes are baking or cooking. If seasoning or/and coating is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
164.	20081992	Sesame	Manufactured from unprocessed nuts and seeds. The principal processes are baking or cooking. If seasoning or/and coating is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
165.	20081999	Other nuts and seeds	Manufactured from unprocessed nuts and seeds. The principal processes are baking or cooking. If seasoning or/and coating is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
166.	20083090	Other citrus fruit, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	(1)Manufactured from unprocessed or provisionally preserved fruits. The principal processes are slicing or cutting into pieces, seasoning, cooking and baking, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading.
167.	20087090	Peaches, including nectarines, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	(1) Manufactured from unprocessed or provisionally preserved fruits. The principal processes are seasoning, cooking and baking, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading.
168.	20089910	Lychee, in airtight containers	Change in Tariff Heading.
169.	20089920	Longan, in airtight containers	Change in Tariff Heading.
170.	20089931	Seasoned seaweed preparations	Change in Tariff Heading.
171.	20089932	Salted seaweed preparations	Change in Tariff Heading.
172.	20089933	Salted wakame preparations	Change in Tariff Heading.
173.	20089939	Other products of seagrass and alga	Change in Tariff Heading.
174.	20089990	Prepared or preserved fruits and nuts, not specified elsewhere	Change in Tariff Heading.
175.	20091100	Frozen orange juice	Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing and preserving. If flavouring and/or dissolving is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
176.	20091200	Orange juice, not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing and preserving. If flavouring and/or dissolving is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
177.	20092100	Grapefruit (including pomelo) juice, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing and preserving. If flavouring and/or dissolving is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
178.	20093110	Lemon juice, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.
179.	20093190	Other orange juice, not mixed, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.
180.	20094100	Pineapple juice of a Brix value not exceeding 20	Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.
181.	20096100	Grape juice (including grape must), of a Brix value not exceeding 30	Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.
182.	20097100	Apple juice, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.
183.	20098012	Mango juice	Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.
184.	20098013	Passionfruit juice	Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.
185.	20098014	Guava juice	Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.
186.	20098019	Other fruit juice, not mixed	Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.
187.	20098020	Other vegetable juice, not mixed	Processed from vegetables. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.
188.	20099010	Mixtures of fruit juices	Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing and preserving. If flavouring and/or dissolving is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
189.	20099090	Mixtures of vegetable juices, mixtures of fruit and vegetable juices	Processed from vegetables or fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.
190.	21011100	Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee	Manufactured from coffee beans or Change in Tariff Heading.
191.	21011200	Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	Manufactured from coffee beans or Change in Tariff Heading.
192.	21012000	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations thereof	Manufactured from tea or maté leaves or Change in Tariff Heading.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
193.	21021000	Active yeasts	Manufactured from yeasts. The principal processes are fermentation, filtration, autolyzing and drying.
194.	21031000	Soya sauce	Manufactured from soya beans or flavouring ingredients. The principal processes are cooking and mixing. If grinding and/or fermentation is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
195.	21032000	Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	Manufactured from tomato or flavouring ingredients. The principal processes are cooking and mixing. If grinding is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
196.	21039010	Gourmet powder	(1) Manufactured from cereals. The principal processes are fermentation, neutralisation and crystallisation; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.
197.	21039020	Aromatic bitters	Manufactured from flavouring ingredients. The principal processes are cooking and mixing. If grinding or/and fermentation is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
198.	21039090	Other condiments and seasonings	Manufactured from flavouring ingredients. The principal processes are cooking and mixing. If grinding or/and fermentation is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
199.	21041000	Soups and broths and preparations thereof	Manufactured from food materials. The principal processes are cooking and mixing.
200.	21050000	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	Manufactured from milk or milk substitutes, sweeteners and additives. The principal processes are mixing and freezing. If there is an outer shell on the product, it should also be manufactured in Hong Kong.
201.	21069010	Beverage bases	Change in Tariff Heading.
202.	21069020	Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages	Change in Tariff Heading.
203.	21069030	Royal jelly, put up as tonic essences	Change in Tariff Heading.
204.	21069040	Coconut milk	Processed from fruits. The principal processes are squeezing, mixing, preserving, flavouring and dissolving.
205.	21069090	Food preparations not specified elsewhere	Change in Tariff Heading.
206.	22011010	Mineral waters, not containing added sugar nor flavoured	(a) Manufactured from water in its natural state. The principal processes are purification, sterilisation and addition of minerals; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
207.	22019010	Natural waters	(a) Manufactured from water in its natural state. The principal processes are purification and sterilisation; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
208.	22019090	Other waters, ice and snow	(a) Manufactured from water in its natural state. The principal processes are purification and sterilisation; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
209.	22021000	Waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	(a) Manufactured from concentrated flavour or the like. The principal processes are mixing, dissolving and carbonation; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
210.	22029000	Other non-alcoholic beverage	(a) Manufactured from concentrated flavour or the like. The principal processes are mixing and dissolving. If carbonation is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
211.	22042100	Wine of fresh grapes, in containers holding 2L or less	Manufactured from grapes. Fermentation and production have to be done in Hong Kong.
212.	22060010	Yellow wine	Fermentation and production.
213.	22060090	Other fermented beverages	Fermentation and production.
214.	22090000	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid	Manufactured from flavouring ingredients. The principal processes are cooking and mixing. If fermentation is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
215.	23011020	Greaves (fat residues)	Manufactured from raw pork. The principal processes are collection of raw pig fat, cutting, crushing and boiling.
216.	23012010	Flours and meals of fish, of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufactured from fish or crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates. The principal processes are grinding, mixing, cooking and drying.
217.	23012090	Flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufactured from fish or crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates. The principal processes are grinding, mixing, cooking and drying.
218.	23025000	Bran, sharps and other residues of leguminous plants	Manufactured from beans. The principal processes are cooking, fermentation and drying.
219.	23091010	Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale, in airtight containers	Manufactured from meat and (or) vegetables. The principal processes are steaming, mincing, puffing, drying, oiling, sterilisation and wrapping.
220.	23091090	Other dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	Manufactured from meat and (or) vegetables. The principal processes are steaming, mincing, puffing, drying, oiling, sterilisation and

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			wrapping.
221.	23099010	Preparations for use in making the complete feeds or supplementary feeds	Manufactured from food residues, nutrients and other chemical ingredients. The principal processes are sorting, grinding, weighting and mixing.
222.	23099090	Other animal feedings	Manufactured from food residues, nutrients and other chemical ingredients. The principal processes are sorting, grinding, weighting and mixing.
223.	25201000	Gypsum, anhydrite	Change in Tariff Heading.
224.	25210000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement	Change in Tariff Heading.
225.	25231000	Cement clinkers, coloured or not coloured	Change in Tariff Heading.
226.	25232900	Other Portland cement, whether or not coloured	Manufactured from cement clinkers. The principal processes are averaging of clinkers, formulation, grinding and classification.
227.	27101991	Lubricating oil	Chemical transformation of industrial oils. The principal processes are oil refinery processing including separation, dehydration, distillation and blending with other ingredient additives.
228.	27101999	Other heavy oils and heavy oils preparation	Chemical transformation of industrial oils. The principal processes are oil refinery processing including separation, dehydration, distillation and blending with other ingredient additives.
229.	28030000	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)	Change in Tariff Heading.
230.	28041000	Hydrogen	Manufactured from water. The principal processes are electrolysis and compression.
231.	28042100	Argon	Manufactured from air. The principal processes are fraction, compression and liquidization.
232.	28042900	Other rare gases	Manufactured from air. The principal processes are vacuuming, fraction and compression.
233.	28043000	Nitrogen	Manufactured from air. The principal processes are fraction, compression and liquidization.
234.	28044000	Oxygen	Manufactured from air. The principal processes are fraction, compression and liquidization.
235.	28112100	Carbon dioxide	Manufactured from carbon dioxide. The principal processes are purification and liquidization.
236.	28112900	Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
237.	28131000	Carbon disulphide	(1) Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or (2) Purification carried out in Hong Kong, fulfilling the value-added content requirement and bottling in Hong Kong. Note: "Purification" refers to the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications: (i) pharmaceutical, medicinal, cosmetic, veterinary, or food grade substances; (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses; (iii) elements and components for use in micro-elements; (iv) specialised optical uses; (v) biotechnical use (e.g. cell culture, genetic technology and as catalysts); (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or (vii) nuclear grade uses.
238.	28269010	Fluorosilicates	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
239.	28421000	Double or complex silicates (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined)	Change in Tariff Heading.
240.	28432100	Silver nitrate	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
241.	28432900	Other silver compounds, whether or not chemically defined	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
242.	28433000	Gold compounds, whether or not chemically defined	Change in Tariff Heading.
243.	28439000	Other compounds of precious metal, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
244.	28500011	Manganese nitride	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
245.	28500019	Other nitrides	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
246.	28500090	Hydrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
247.	28520000	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury, excluding	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		amalgams	
248.	28530010	Distilled water for human consumption	Manufactured from natural water. The principal processes are filtration, distillation and sterilization.
249.	28530090	Other inorganic compounds, liquid air, compressed air, amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
250.	29011000	Acyclic hydrocarbons, saturated	(1)Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or (2) Purification carried out in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. Note: "Purification" refers to the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications: (i) pharmaceutical, medicinal, cosmetic, veterinary, or food grade substances; (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses; (iii) elements and components for use in micro-elements; (iv) specialised optical uses; (v) biotechnical use (e.g. cell culture, genetic technology and as catalysts); (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or (vii) nuclear grade uses.
251.	29031200	Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	(1)Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or (2) Purification carried out in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. Note: "Purification" refers to the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications: (i) pharmaceutical, medicinal, cosmetic, veterinary, or food grade substances; (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses; (iii) elements and components for use in micro-elements; (iv) specialised optical uses; (v) biotechnical use (e.g. cell culture, genetic technology and as catalysts); (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or (vii) nuclear grade uses.
252.	29033990	Other fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons, not specified	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
253.	29041000	Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
254.	29051100	Methanol (methyl alcohol)	(1)Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or (2) Purification carried out in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. Note: "Purification" refers to the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications: (i) pharmaceutical, medicinal, cosmetic, veterinary, or food grade substances; (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses; (iii) elements and components for use in micro-elements; (iv) specialised optical uses; (v) biotechnical use (e.g. cell culture, genetic technology and as catalysts); (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or (vii) nuclear grade uses.
255.	29161500	Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acid, their salts and esters	Manufactured from crude oil. The principal process is refining.
256.	29224220	Sodium glutamate	Manufactured from organic compounds or compounds. The principal processes are neutralization and crystallization.
257.	29241910	N,N-dimethylformamide	(1) Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or (2) Purification carried out in Hong Kong, fulfilling the value-added content requirement and bottling in Hong Kong. Note: "Purification" refers to the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications: (i) pharmaceutical, medicinal, cosmetic, veterinary, or food grade substances; (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses; (iii) elements and components for use in micro-elements; (iv) specialised optical uses; (v) biotechnical use (e.g. cell culture, genetic technology and as catalysts); (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or (vii) nuclear grade uses.
258.	29269090	Other nitrile-function compounds	(1)Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or (2) Purification carried out in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. Note: "Purification" refers to the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications: (i) pharmaceutical, medicinal, cosmetic, veterinary, or food grade substances; (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses; (iii) elements and components for use in micro-elements; (iv) specialised optical uses; (v) biotechnical use (e.g. cell culture, genetic technology and as catalysts); (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or (vii) nuclear grade uses.
259.	29309090	Other organo-sulphur compounds	(1) Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or (2) Purification carried out in Hong Kong, fulfilling the value-added content requirement and bottling in Hong Kong. Note: "Purification" refers to the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications: (i) pharmaceutical, medicinal, cosmetic, veterinary, or food grade substances; (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or



Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			laboratory uses; (iii) elements and components for use in micro-elements; (iv) specialised optical uses; (v) biotechnical use (e.g. cell culture, genetic technology and as catalysts); (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or (vii) nuclear grade uses.
260.	29321100	Tetrahydrofuran	(1) Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or (2) Purification carried out in Hong Kong, fulfilling the value-added content requirement and bottling in Hong Kong. Note: "Purification" refers to the reduction or elimination of impurities resulting in a good suitable for one or more of the following applications: (i) pharmaceutical, medicinal, cosmetic, veterinary, or food grade substances; (ii) chemical products and reagents for analytical, diagnostic or laboratory uses; (iii) elements and components for use in micro-elements; (iv) specialised optical uses; (v) biotechnical use (e.g. cell culture, genetic technology and as catalysts); (vi) carriers used in a separation process; or (vii) nuclear grade uses.
261.	30029090	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; other toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products	Manufactured from unformulated immune globulin. The principal processes are formulation, purification and sterilization.
262.	30041011	Ampicillin (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
263.	30041012	Amoxicillin (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
264.	30041013	Penicillin V (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
265.	30041019	Other medicaments containing penicillins (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
266.	30041090	Other medicaments containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
267.	30042011	Cefotaxime (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
268.	30042012	Ceftazidime (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
269.	30042013	Cefoxitin (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
270.	30042014	Ceftazole (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
271.	30042015	Cefaclor (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
272.	30042016	Cefuroxime (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
273.	30042017	Ceftriaxone (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
274.	30042018	Cefoperazone (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
275.	30042019	Other preparations containing cephamycins (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
276.	30042090	Medicaments containing other antibiotics (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
277.	30043200	Medicaments containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
278.	30043900	Other medicaments containing hormones or other products of HS heading 29.37, but not containing antibiotics (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
279.	30044010	Medicaments containing quinine or its salts, but not containing hormones, other products of HS heading 29.37 or antibiotics (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
280.	30044090	Medicaments containing other alkaloids or derivatives thereof, but not containing hormones, other products of HS heading 29.37 or antibiotics (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
281.	30049010	Medicaments containing sulfa drugs (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
282.	30049051	Medicated liquors or wines (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
283.	30049052	Pien Tzu Huang (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
284.	30049053	Bai Yao (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		or packings for retail sale)	products; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
285.	30049054	Essential balm (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	Change in Tariff Heading.
286.	30049055	Angong niuhuang wan	1) Manufactured from chemical/herbal ingredients. The principal processes are: (a) dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (b) Cooking, mixing and grinding. If dissolving and/or drying and/or filtering is/are required after grinding, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
287.	30049059	Other medicaments of Chinese type (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical/herbal ingredients. The principal processes are: (a) dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (b) Cooking, mixing and grinding. If dissolving and/or drying and/or filtering is/are required after grinding, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
288.	30049060	Medicaments containing artemisinins and their derivatives (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are: (a) dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (b) Cooking, mixing and grinding. If dissolving and/or drying and/or filtering is/are required after grinding, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
289.	30049090	Other medicaments (mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses, or in forms or packings for retail sale)	(1) Manufactured from chemical/herbal ingredients. The principal processes are: (a) dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (b) Cooking, mixing and grinding. If dissolving and/or drying and/or filtering is/are required after grinding, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2)Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 3003.
290.	30059010	Aborbent cotton, gauze, bandages (impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes)	Change in Tariff Heading.
291.	30059090	Other medical wadding and similar articles (impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes)	Change in Tariff Heading.
292.	30061000	Sterile surgical catgut, sterile tissue adhesives for wound closure, sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents, sterile absorbable haemostatics, sterile adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable, or similar sterile suture materials	Change in Tariff Heading.
293.	30067000	Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine, as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations, or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	Manufactured from chemical/herbal ingredients. The principal processes are: (a) dissolving and mixing according to proportion, ratio or scale to form tablets, cream or ointment, oral liquid preparation (elixir, oral solution, suspension), lotion, capsules or other forms of pharmaceutical products; or (b) Cooking, mixing and grinding. If dissolving and/or drying and/or filtering is/are required after grinding, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
294.	30069100	Confirmed appliances identifiable for ostomy use	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are (a) forming and cutting; or (b) cutting and extruding, sealing or sewing. If assembling is required after sewing, it must be done in Hong Kong.
295.	31051000	Goods listed in Chapter 31 in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
296.	31059000	Other fertilizers, not specified	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
297.	32021000	Synthetic organic tanning substances	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
298.	32029000	Inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
299.	32041200	Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon, whether or not chemically defined; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon, whether or not chemically defined	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
300.	32041600	Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon (whether or not chemically defined)	Manufactured from chemicals or other colouring matters. The principal process is mixing of chemicals or other colouring matters.
301.	32041700	Pigments and preparations based thereon (whether or not chemically defined)	Manufactured from chemicals or other colouring matters. The principal process is mixing of chemicals or other colouring matters.
302.	32042000	Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents (whether or not chemically defined)	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
303.	32061900	Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide, containing less than 80% by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
304.	32064900	Other colouring matter and other preparations; preparations as specified in Note 3 to Chapter 32, other than those of HS heading 32.03, 32.04 and 32.05	Manufactured from chemicals or other colouring matters. The principal process is mixing of chemicals or other colouring matters.
305.	32081000	Paints and varnishes etc., based on polyesters, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium	Manufactured from ingredients other than paints, enamels or similar products. The principal processes are: (a) mixing of ingredients; and (b) emulsification (if applicable); and (c) synthesis.
306.	32089090	Other paints and varnish solutions, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium	Manufactured from ingredients other than paints, enamels or similar products. The principal processes are: (a) mixing of ingredients; and (b) emulsification (if applicable); and (c) synthesis.
307.	32099090	Paints and varnishes of other polymers dissolved in an aqueous medium (based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers)	Manufactured from ingredients other than paints, enamels or similar products. The principal processes are (a) mixing of ingredients; and (b) emulsification (if applicable); and (c) synthesis.
308.	32100000	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather	Manufactured from ingredients other than paints, enamels or similar products. The principal processes are: (a) mixing of ingredients; and (b) emulsification (if applicable); and (c) synthesis.
309.	32149000	Non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like	Change in Tariff Heading, except change from subheading 3824.50.
310.	32151100	Black printing ink (whether or not concentrated or solid)	Manufactured from pigment and chemical solvents. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing.
311.	32151900	Other printing ink (whether or not concentrated or solid), other than black printing ink	Manufactured from pigment and chemical solvents. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing.
312.	32159010	Writing or drawing inks (whether or not concentrated or solid)	Manufactured from pigment and chemical solvents. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing.
313.	32159090	Drawing ink and other inks (whether or not concentrated or solid)	Manufactured from pigment and chemical solvents. The principal processes are dissolving and mixing. If assembling is required, assembling should be performed in Hong Kong.
314.	33029000	Other mixtures of odoriferous substances, mixtures and preparations with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry	Manufactured from natural or chemical ingredients. The principal process is mixing to cause chemical transformation of the ingredients.
315.	33030000	Perfumes and toilet waters	Manufactured from natural or chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing, blending or emulsification according to specific formulae or instructions to cause chemical transformation of ingredients.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
316.	33041000	Lip make-up preparations	Manufactured from natural or chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing, blending or emulsification according to specific formulae or instructions to cause chemical transformation of ingredients.
317.	33042000	Eye make-up preparations	Manufactured from natural or chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing, blending or emulsification according to specific formulae or instructions to cause chemical transformation of ingredients.
318.	33043000	Manicure or pedicure preparations	Manufactured from natural or chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing, blending or emulsification according to specific formulae or instructions to cause chemical transformation of ingredients.
319.	33049900	Other beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin	Manufactured from natural or chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing, blending or emulsification according to specific formulae or instructions to cause chemical transformation of ingredients.
320.	33051000	Shampoos	Change in Tariff Heading.
321.	33059000	Other hair care products	Change in Tariff Heading.
322.	33061010	Toothpastes	(1) Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing and dissolving; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.
323.	33069000	Other preparations for oral or dental hygiene	Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing and dissolving.
324.	33073000	Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations	Change in Tariff Heading.
325.	33074100	Agarbatti and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	Manufactured from odour powder. The principal processes are melting and moulding.
326.	33074900	Other prepared room deodorizers (whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties)	Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are mixing and dissolving.
327.	34011100	Soap and organic surface-active products for toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes; and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent	(1) Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural materials or chemical ingredients; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.
328.	34012000	Soap in other forms	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
329.	34021100	Anionic organic surface-active agents	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
330.	34021200	Cationic organic surface-active agents	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
331.	34021300	Non-ionic organic surface-active agents	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
332.	34022090	Surface-active preparations, put up for retail sale (other than synthetic detergents in powder form)	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
333.	34029000	Surface-active preparations, washing preparations and cleaning preparations, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
334.	34031100	Preparations for the oil and grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials (containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous mineral < 70% by weight)	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
335.	34031900	Lubricants (containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals of less than 70% by weight)	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
336.	34039100	Preparations for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials (not containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals)	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
337.	34052000	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden products	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
338.	34059000	Polishes and creams for glass or metal	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
339.	35029000	Other albumins, albuminates and albumin derivatives	Manufactured from unformulated immune globulin. The principal processes are formulation, purification and sterilization.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
340.	35051000	Dextrins and other modified starches	Manufactured from starch. The principal processes are mixing, cooling and/or drying.
341.	35061000	Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
342.	35069110	Adhesives based on polyamide	Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending/mixing of chemical materials to cause physical/chemical transformation of materials.
343.	35069120	Adhesives based on epoxy resin	Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending/mixing of chemical materials to cause physical/chemical transformation of materials.
344.	35069190	Adhesives based on other polymers or rubber	Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending/mixing of chemical materials to cause physical/chemical transformation of materials.
345.	35069900	Other prepared glues and other prepared adhesives	Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending of mixing of chemical ingredients to cause physical or chemical transformation of ingredients.
346.	36061000	Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, of a capacity $\leq$ 300cm <sup>3</sup>	Manufactured from chemical ingredients or gas. The principal process is mixing of chemical materials to cause chemical transformation of materials.
347.	37025300	Unexposed photographic film in rolls, of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides, using materials other than paperboards and textiles	Manufacture of sensitizing emulsion from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are manufacture of sensitizing emulsion, coating, drying, finishing and cutting.
348.	37025410	Unexposed photographic film in rolls, of a width 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 2 m, not for slides, using materials other than paperboards and textiles	Manufacture of sensitizing emulsion from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are manufacture of sensitizing emulsion, coating, drying, finishing and cutting.
349.	37025490	Unexposed photographic film in rolls, of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 2 m but not exceeding 30 m, not for slides, using materials other than paperboards and textiles	Manufacture of sensitizing emulsion from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are manufacture of sensitizing emulsion, coating, drying, finishing and cutting.
350.	37032010	Photographic paper and paperboard, sensitized, unexposed, not in rolls, or with a width not exceeding 610 mm	Manufacture of sensitizing emulsion from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are manufacture of sensitizing emulsion, coating, drying, finishing and cutting.
351.	37032090	Photographic textiles, sensitized, unexposed, not in rolls, or with a width not exceeding 610 mm	Manufacture of sensitizing emulsion from chemical ingredients. The principal processes are manufacture of sensitizing emulsion, coating, drying, finishing and cutting.
352.	37061090	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, of a width $\geq$ 35mm, other than for educational use	Manufactured from film. The principal processes are developing and printing. Mainland authorities' approval to import is also required.
353.	37069090	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, of a width < 35mm, other than for educational use	Manufactured from film. The principal processes are developing and printing. Mainland authorities' approval to import is also required.
354.	37079010	Chemical preparations for use in developing photographic film and photographs or unmixed products for photographic uses (put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use)	Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal process is blending or mixing of chemical materials to cause chemical transformation of materials.
355.	37079020	Chemical preparations for use in photo-copying	Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal process is blending or mixing of chemical materials to cause chemical

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		apparatus or unmixed products for photographic uses (put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use)	transformation of materials.
356.	37079090	Other chemical preparations or unmixed products for photographic uses (put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use)	Manufactured from chemical ingredients. The principal process is blending or mixing of chemical materials to cause chemical transformation of materials.
357.	38011000	Artificial graphite	Manufactured from chemical materials. The principal process is mixing of chemical materials to cause chemical transformation of materials.
358.	38085010	Goods in retail packaging specified in Note 1 of this chapter	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
359.	38085090	Goods not in retail packaging specified in Note 1 of this chapter	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
360.	38089119	Insecticides, put up for retail sale	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
361.	38089190	Insecticides, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
362.	38089400	Disinfectants	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
363.	38099100	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dying or fixing of dye-stuffs and their products or preparations, not specified elsewhere, of a kind used in the textile or like industries	Change in Tariff Heading.
364.	38099200	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dye-stuffs and other products and preparations, of a kind used in the paper industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
365.	38099300	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dye-stuffs and other products and preparations, of a kind used in the leather industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
366.	38101000	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
367.	38119000	Oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and additives, for mineral oils or for other liquids used for the same purpose as mineral oils	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
368.	38123010	Rubber antioxidants	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
369.	38123090	Other anti-oxidizing preparations and other stabilizers for rubber or plastics	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
370.	38140000	Organic composite solvents and thinners, prepared paint or varnish removers (not elsewhere specified)	Manufactured from ingredients other than paints, enamels or similar products. The principal processes are (a) mixing of ingredients; and (b) emulsification (if applicable); and (c) synthesis.
371.	38151200	Supported catalysts with precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
372.	38210000	Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells	Change in Tariff Heading.
373.	38220010	Prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a	Manufactured from biological or chemical ingredients. The principal process is producing the product by synthetic process of chemical

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		backing, other than those of heading 31.02 or 32.06	transformation.
374.	38220090	Prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 32.02 or 32.06	Manufactured from biological or chemical ingredients. The principal process is producing the product by synthetic process of chemical transformation.
375.	38231200	Oleic acid	Manufactured from crude oil. The principal process is refining.
376.	38231900	Other industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining	Manufactured from crude oil. The principal process is refining.
377.	38244010	High efficiency water reducing admixture	(1) Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.
378.	38244090	Other prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	(1) Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.
379.	38245000	Non-refractory mortars and concretes	Manufactured from chemical reaction of natural or chemical materials.
380.	38247100	Mixtures and products with halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
381.	38247300	Mixtures and products with halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
382.	38247400	Mixtures and products with halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
383.	38247500	Mixtures and products with halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, containing carbon tetrachloride	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
384.	38247600	Mixtures and products with halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methylchloroform)	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
385.	38247700	Mixtures and products with halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, containing bromomethane (methylbromide) or bromochloromethane	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
386.	38247800	Mixtures and products with halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
387.	38247900	Other mixtures and products containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
388.	38248100	Mixtures and products containing oxirane	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
389.	38248200	Mixtures and products containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB)s, polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.



Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	
390.	38248300	Mixtures and products containing tris (2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
391.	38249091	Mixtures containing more than 50% of talc	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
392.	38249092	Mixture containing by weight more than 70% of magnesium oxide	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
393.	38249099	Other chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries, not specified elsewhere	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
394.	38259000	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not specified elsewhere	(1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.
395.	39011000	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94	(1) Manufactured from polymers, cross linker and other chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending or mixing, melting or fusion, extruding and pelletising; or (2) Manufactured from plastic wastes. The principal processes are pelletising, extruding and cutting.
396.	39012000	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	(1) Manufactured from polymers, cross linker and other chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending or mixing, melting or fusion, extruding and pelletising; or (2) Manufactured from plastic wastes. The principal processes are pelletising, extruding and cutting.
397.	39013000	Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading.
398.	39021000	Polypropylene in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading.
399.	39023010	Ethylene-propylene copolymers in primary forms (ethylene-propylene, propylene monomers > ethylene monomers)	Change in Tariff Heading.
400.	39023090	Other propylene copolymers in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading.
401.	39031910	Non-expanded polystyrene in primary forms, modified	(1) Manufactured from polymers, cross linker and other chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending or mixing, melting or fusion, extruding and pelletising; or (2) Manufactured from plastic wastes. The principal processes are granulating, extruding and cutting.
402.	39031990	Other polystyrene in primary forms	(1) Manufactured from polymers, cross linker and other chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending or mixing, melting or fusion, extruding and pelletising; or (2) Manufactured from plastic wastes. The principal processes are granulating, extruding and cutting.
403.	39033010	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers in primary forms, modified	Change in Tariff Heading.
404.	39033090	Other acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers	Change in Tariff Heading.
405.	39039000	Other polymers of styrene, in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading.
406.	39042100	Non-plasticized poly(vinyl chloride), in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading.
407.	39042200	Plasticized polyvinyl chloride, in primary forms	(1) Manufactured from polymers, cross linker and other chemical ingredients. The principal processes are blending or mixing, melting or fusion, extruding and pelletising; or (2) Manufactured from plastic wastes. The principal processes are granulating, extruding and cutting.
408.	39069010	Polyacrylamide	Change in Tariff Heading.
409.	39069090	Other acrylic polymers in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading
410.	39073000	Epoxide resins in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading.
411.	39074000	Polycarbonates in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading.
412.	39079910	Polybutylene terephthalate	Change in Tariff Heading.
413.	39079990	Other polyesters, in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading.
414.	39081011	Polyamides in the form of slices or chips of polyamides-6,6	Change in Tariff Heading.
415.	39081012	Polyamides in the form of slices or chips of polyamide-6	Change in Tariff Heading.
416.	39081019	Other polyamides in the form of slices or chips	Change in Tariff Heading.
417.	39081090	Other primary polyamide -6, -11, -12, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12	Change in Tariff Heading.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
418.	39093010	Polymeric MDI	Manufactured from chemical ingredients and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
419.	39095000	Polyurethanes in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading.
420.	39100000	Silicons in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading.
421.	39129000	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading.
422.	39151000	Waste, parings and scrap, of polymers of ethylene	(1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.
423.	39152000	Waste, parings and scrap, of polymers of styrene	(1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.
424.	39153000	Waste, parings and scrap, of polymers of vinyl chloride	(1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.
425.	39159010	Waste, parings and scrap, of poly(ethylene terephalate)	(1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.
426.	39159090	Waste, parings and scrap, of other plastics	(1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.
427.	39169010	Monofilaments, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of polyamide	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
428.	39172300	Rigid tubes, pipes and hoses, of polymers of vinyl chloride	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
429.	39173100	Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, of plastics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
430.	39189010	Wall or ceiling coverings, of other plastics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
431.	39189090	Floor coverings, of other plastics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
432.	39199010	Other encapsulant reflective film	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
433.	39199090	Other self-adhesive plates, sheets, films or the like	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
434.	39201010	Battery separator of polymers of ethylene	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
435.	39201090	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polymers of ethylene	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
436.	39202010	Battery separator of polymers of propylene	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
437.	39202090	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular polymers of propylene	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
438.	39203000	Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		polymers of styrene	principal processes are pressing and cutting.
439.	39204300	Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of polymers of vinyl chloride, containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticisers	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from PVC sheets. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
440.	39204900	Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of polymers of vinyl chloride, containing by weight less than 6% of plasticisers	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from PVC sheets. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
441.	39206200	Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of poly (ethylene terephthalate)	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
442.	39207300	Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of cellulose acetate	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
443.	39209990	Non-cellular plates and sheets, of other plastics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from PVC sheets. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
444.	39211210	Cellular polymers of vinyl chloride, combined with textile fabrics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from PVC sheets. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
445.	39211290	Cellular plates, sheets, belts, foils and strips, of polymers of vinyl chloride	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
446.	39211310	Cellular polyurethanes combined with textile fabrics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
447.	39211390	Plates, sheets, film, foils and strip of cellular polyurethanes	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
448.	39219020	Plates, sheets of polyethylene with glass fibres	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
449.	39219030	Plates, sheets, coils of polyisobutylene with man-made felt	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
450.	39219090	Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of other plastics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
451.	39231000	Boxes, cases and similar articles, of plastics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
452.	39232100	Sacks and bags, of polymers of ethylene	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
453.	39232900	Sacks and bags, of other plastics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are (a) forming and cutting; or (b) cutting and extruding, sealing or sewing. If assembling is required after sewing, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
454.	39233000	Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles, of plastics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
455.	39235000	Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
456.	39239000	Other articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are (a) forming and cutting; or (b) cutting and extruding, sealing or sewing. If assembling is required after sewing, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
457.	*39241000	Tableware and kitchenware, of plastics	Change in Tariff Heading.
458.	39249000	Other household and toilet articles, of plastics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			principal processes are pressing and cutting.
459.	39259000	Builders' ware of plastics, not specified elsewhere	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
460.	39262011	Polyvinyl chloride [PVC] gloves (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are moulding and cutting. If sewing or/and buckling is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
461.	39262019	Other gloves (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are moulding and cutting. If sewing or/and buckling is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
462.	39262090	Other articles of apparel and clothing accessories of plastics	Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are moulding and cutting. If sewing or/and buckling is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
463.	39269010	Parts of machines or instruments, of plastics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are (a) forming and cutting; or (b) cutting and extruding, sealing or sewing. If assembling after sewing is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
464.	39269090	Other articles of plastics	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are (a) forming and cutting; or (b) cutting and extruding, sealing or sewing. If assembling after sewing is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
465.	40021110	Latex of carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR)	Change in Tariff Heading.
466.	40021190	Latex of styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR)	Change in Tariff Heading.
467.	40021911	Not worked styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) in primary form	Change in Tariff Heading.
468.	40021912	Oil-filled styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) in primary form	Change in Tariff Heading.
469.	40021913	Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR), thermo-plasticated, in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading.
470.	40021914	Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR), oil-filled and thermo-plasticated, in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading.
471.	40021919	Other carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR) or styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR), in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading.
472.	40021990	Plates, sheets or strip of styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) and carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR)	Change in Tariff Heading.
473.	40029911	Other synthetic rubber, in primary forms, not specified	Change in Tariff Heading.
474.	40029919	Other synthetic rubber plates, sheets, strip, not specified	Change in Tariff Heading.
475.	40030000	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Rubber powders produced by cryogenic grinding or superfine grinding of, or reclaimed rubber granules and articles produced by granulating of (1) waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit for the recovery of raw materials.
476.	40059900	Other compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms	Change in Tariff Heading. If the product contains natural rubber, content of natural rubber should not exceed 40%.
477.	40070000	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord	Change in Tariff Heading.
478.	40121200	Retreaded tyres, of a kind used on buses or lorries	Milling, repairing, fixing tyre tread rubber, vulcanization of waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption, processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.
479.	40121300	Retreaded tyres, of a kind used on aircraft	Milling, repairing, fixing tyre tread rubber, vulcanization of waste and scrap articles collected in the Mainland or Hong Kong which are produced from consumption, processing or manufacturing operations in the Mainland or Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
480.	40122010	Used pneumatic tyres, of a kind used on motor cars, buses or lorries	Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.
481.	40122090	Used pneumatic tyres, used for other purposes	Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.
482.	40169100	Floor coverings and mats, of vulcanized rubber	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
483.	40169310	Gaskets, washers and other seals, of vulcanized rubber, of a kind used in machines or instruments	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
484.	40169390	Other gaskets, washers and other seals, of vulcanized rubber	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or sheetings. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
485.	41012011	Bovine leather, whole hides and skins, within a defined weight limit and has undergone a tanning which is reversible	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
486.	41012019	Bovine leather, whole hides and skins, within a defined weight limit, other than those undergone a tanning which is reversible	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
487.	41012020	Equine leather, whole hides and skins, within a defined weight limit	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
488.	41039090	Other raw hides and skins of animal	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying or shaving.
489.	41041119	Other bovine leather in the wet state, full grains unsplit or grain splits	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
490.	41041120	Equine leather in the wet state, full grains unsplit or grain splits	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
491.	41041919	Other bovine leather in the wet state	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
492.	41041920	Other equine leather in the wet state	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
493.	41044100	Leather in the dry state, full grains unsplit or grain splits (crust)	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
494.	41044990	Other leathers in the dry state (crust)	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
495.	41071110	Bovine leather, whole hides and skins, prepared after tanning, full grains unsplit	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
496.	41071120	Equine leather, whole hides and skins, prepared after tanning, full grains unsplit	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			be done in Hong Kong.
497.	41071210	Bovine leather, whole hides and skins, prepared after tanning, grain splits	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
498.	41071220	Equine leather, whole hides and skins, prepared after tanning, grain splits	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
499.	41071990	Other bovine or equine leathers, whole hides and skins, prepared after tanning	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
500.	41079990	Other bovine or equine leathers, other than whole hides and skins, prepared after tanning	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
501.	41120000	Leather further prepared after tanning, of sheep or lamb, without wool on	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
502.	41131000	Leather further prepared after tanning, of goats or kid, without wool on	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
503.	41132000	Leather further prepared after tanning, of swine, without hair on	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying. If shaving is required after drying, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
504.	42022100	Handbags with outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	Manufactured from leather, composition leather or patent leather. The principal processes are cutting and sewing.
505.	42031000	Articles of apparel, of leather or of composition leather	Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing. If buckling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
506.	42032100	Gloves of leather or of composition leather, specially designed for use in sports	Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing.
507.	42032910	Working gloves of leather or of composition leather	Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing.
508.	42032990	Other gloves of leather or of composition leather	Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing.
509.	42033010	Belts of leather or of composition leather	Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing.
510.	42033020	Bandoliers of leather or of composition leather	Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing.
511.	42034000	Other clothing accessories of leather or of composition leather	Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing. If buckling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
512.	42050010	Seat covers of leather or of composition leather	Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing. If buckling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
513.	42050090	Other articles of leather or of composition leather	Manufactured from leather or composition leather. The principal processes are cutting of leather and sewing. If buckling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
514.	43011000	Whole raw furskin of mink, with or without head, tail or paws	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
515.	43013000	Whole raw furskins of Astrakhan lamb and similar lambs, with or without head, tail or paws	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
516.	43016000	Whole raw furskin of fox, with or without head, tail or	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		paws	from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
517.	43018010	Whole raw furskin of rabbit or hare, with or without head, tail or paws	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
518.	43018090	Whole raw furskin of other wild animals, with or without head, tail or paws	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
519.	43019010	Weasel tails	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
520.	43019090	Other heads, tails, paws (raw furskin) suitable for furriers' use	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
521.	43021100	Tanned and unassembled furskin of mink	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
522.	43021910	Tanned and unassembled valuable furskins (furskin of marten, fox, otter and marmot)	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
523.	43021920	Tanned and unassembled furskins of rabbit or hare	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
524.	43021930	Tanned and unassembled furskins of Astrakhan lamb etc, with or without head, tail or paws	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
525.	43021990	Tanned and unassembled furskins of other wild animals	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
526.	43022000	Tanned and unassembled heads, tails and paws	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
527.	43023010	Tanned and assembled valuable whole skins and pieces or cuttings	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
528.	43023090	Tanned and assembled other whole skins and pieces or cuttings	(1) Manufactured from hides of animal slaughtered in Hong Kong. The principal processes are skinning and salting; or (2) Manufactured from imported hides. The principal processes are soaking or drumming, tanning and drying/shaving.
529.	43031010	Articles of apparel of furskin	Manufactured from fur garment parts or shells. The principal processes are trimming of fur garment parts to required shape, sewing and fixing of lining.
530.	43031020	Clothing accessories of furskin	Manufactured from fur garment parts or shells. The principal processes are trimming of fur garment parts to required shape, sewing and fixing of lining.
531.	43039000	Other articles of furskin	Manufactured from prepared animal skin. The principal processes are cutting and sewing.
532.	43040010	Artificial fur	Manufactured from prepared animal skin. The principal processes are cutting and sewing.
533.	43040020	Articles of artificial fur	Manufactured from prepared animal skin. The principal processes are cutting and sewing.
534.	48022010	Paper and paperboard used as a base for photographic	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
535.	48022090	Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
536.	48024000	Wallpaper base	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
537.	48025400	Uncoated thin paper and paperboard, used for writing, printing, etc., not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
538.	48025500	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, of medium thickness, used for writing, printing, etc., not containing	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in rolls	
539.	48025600	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of medium thickness, used for writing, printing, etc., not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in sheets, one side not exceeding 435mm, the other side not exceeding 297mm	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
540.	48025700	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, of medium thickness, used for writing, printing, etc., not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in sheets of other measurements	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
541.	48025800	Uncoated thick paper and paperboard for writing, printing, etc., not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
542.	48026190	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, for writing, printing, etc., of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, in rolls	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
543.	48026200	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, for writing, printing, etc., of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, in sheets, one side not exceeding 435mm, the other side not exceeding 297mm (in the unfolded state)	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
544.	48026990	Other uncoated paper for writing, printing, etc., of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, in sheets of other measurements	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
545.	48051100	Semi-chemical fluting paper (corrugating medium)	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
546.	48051200	Straw fluting paper	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
547.	48051900	Other fluting paper	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
548.	48052400	Thin testliner	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
549.	48052500	Thick testliner	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
550.	48059110	Insulating paper for electrolytic capaitor, weighing 150g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
551.	48059190	Thin paper and paperboard, weighing 150g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
552.	48059300	Other uncoated thick paper and paperboard	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
553.	48101300	Paper and paperboard coated with inorganic substances, for writing, printing, etc., not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.



Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in rolls	
554.	48101400	Paper and paperboard coated with inorganic substances, for writing, printing, etc., not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in sheets, one side not exceeding 435mm, the other side not exceeding 297mm (in the unfolded state)	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
555.	48101900	Other paper and paperboard coated with inorganic substances, for writing, printing, etc., not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, in sheets of other measurements	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
556.	48102900	Other paper and paperboard coated with inorganic substances, for writing, printing, etc., of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
557.	48103100	Thin kraft paper and paperboard, bleached and coated with inorganic substances, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
558.	48103200	Thick kraft paper and paperboard, bleached and coated with inorganic substances, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
559.	48103900	Other kraft paper and paperboard, coated with inorganic substances, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
560.	48109200	Other multi-ply paper and paperboard, coated with inorganic substances	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
561.	48109900	Other paper and paperboard, coated with inorganic substances	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
562.	48111000	Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
563.	48114100	Self-adhesive gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
564.	48114900	Other gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
565.	48115110	Thick paper coated on both sides with plastics for colour photography, bleached	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
566.	48115190	Other thick paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered, bleached	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
567.	48115910	Insulating paper and paperboard	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
568.	48115991	Other aluminized paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives), in rolls or sheets	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
569.	48115999	Other paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		covered with plastics (excluding adhesives), in rolls or sheets	
570.	48116010	Insulating paper and paperboard coated with wax, oil, etc.	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
571.	48116090	Other paper and paperboard coated with wax, oil, etc.	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
572.	48119000	Other coated, corrugated or covered paper and paperboard	Manufactured from waster paper or wood pulp and coating materials. The principal processes are forming, drying, calendaring and coating.
573.	48191000	Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	Manufactured from paper. The principal processes are plate-making, printing, cutting and assembling. If type-setting is required after plate-making, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
574.	48192000	Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	Manufactured from paper. The principal processes are plate-making, printing, cutting and assembling. If type-setting is required after plate-making, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
575.	48211000	Printed paper or paperboard labels of all kinds	Manufactured from plastics or paper. The principal processes are printing or glue coating and cutting.
576.	48239090	Other paper and articles of paper	(1) Manufactured from paper. The manufacturing processes are cutting and pressing. If forming and/or assembling are required after pressing, they must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2) Manufactured from paper. The manufacturing processes are plate-making, printing and cutting. If type-setting is required after plate-making, it must also be done in Hong Kong; or (3) Manufactured from tissue or acetate, and paper. The manufacturing processes are cutting, die-pressing, wrapping and glueing. If rolling and/or forming is/are required after die-pressing, such process/processes must be also done in Hong Kong; or (4) Manufactured from paper and/or plastic sheets. The manufacturing processes are printing and cutting. If heat-sealing is required after cutting, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
577.	49111090	Other trade advertising material and the like	Manufactured from paper. The principal processes are plate-making, printing and assembling. If type-setting is required after plate-making, it must also be done in Hong Kong. If cutting is required after printing, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
578.	49119910	Other papery printed matters	Manufactured from paper. The principal processes are plate-making, printing and assembling. If type-setting is required after plate-making, it must also be done in Hong Kong. If cutting is required after printing, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
579.	49119990	Other printed matters	(1) Manufactured from materials other than paper. The principal processes are plate-making and printing. If type-setting is required after plate-making, it must also be done in Hong Kong. If cutting and/or assembling is/are required after printing, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.
580.	50072019	Other fabrics of bombyx mori silk	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Decoration of imported or locally made fabrics, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (3) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
581.	51061000	Yarn of pure carded wool, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
582.	51062000	Yarn of carded fibre of wool mixed with other fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
583.	51071000	Yarn of combed wool, not for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
584.	51121100	Woven fabrics of combed wool or fine animal hair, not exceeding 200g/m <sup>2</sup> by weight	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinit, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
585.	51121900	Fabrics of combed wool, of a weight exceeding 200g/square meter	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) dyeing or printing (except for yarn-dyed fabric); and (c) milling; and (d) drying; and (e) tentering; and (f) shearing or raising or brushing; and (g) decatizing.
586.	52029100	Garnetted stock of cotton	(a) Manufactured from waste or cut pieces of cloth obtained from the processing or manufacturing operations of textile factories in the Mainland or in Hong Kong. The principal processes are sorting, cutting, opening, finishing and bundling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
587.	52051100	Cotton single yarn, measuring high decitex, carded, not for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
588.	52051200	Cotton single yarn, measuring medium decitex, carded, not for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
589.	52051300	Single cotton yarn of uncombed fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
590.	52051400	Single cotton yarn of uncombed fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
591.	52052100	Single cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring high decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
592.	52052200	Cotton single yarn, measuring medium decitex, combed, not for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
593.	52052300	Single cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
594.	52052400	Single cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
595.	52052600	Single cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring relatively extra low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
596.	52052700	Single cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring extra low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
597.	52052800	Single cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring the lowest degree of decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
598.	52053100	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of uncombed fibres, measuring high decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
599.	52053200	Cotton multiple or cabled yarn, measuring medium decitex, carded, not for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
600.	52053300	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of carded fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
601.	52053400	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of uncombed fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
602.	52054100	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring high decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
603.	52054200	Cotton multiple or cabled yarn, measuring medium decitex, combed, not for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
604.	52054300	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
605.	52054400	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
606.	52054600	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring relatively extra low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
607.	52054700	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring extra low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
608.	52054800	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn of combed fibres, measuring the lowest degree of decitex, not put up for	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		retail sale	
609.	52061100	Single yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring high decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
610.	52061200	Single yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring medium decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
611.	52061300	Single yarn of carded fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
612.	52061400	Single yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
613.	52061500	Single yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed other fibres, measuring extra low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
614.	52062100	Single yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring high decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
615.	52062200	Single yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring medium decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
616.	52062300	Single yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
617.	52062400	Single yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
618.	52062500	Single yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring extra lower decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
619.	52063100	Multiple or cabled yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring high decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
620.	52063200	Multiple or cabled yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring medium decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
621.	52063300	Multiple or cabled yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
622.	52063400	Multiple or cabled yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
623.	52063500	Multiple or cabled yarn of uncombed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring extra low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
624.	52064100	Multiple or cabled yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring high decitex, not put up for	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		retail sale	
625.	52064200	Multiple or cabled yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring medium decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
626.	52064300	Multiple or cabled yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
627.	52064400	Multiple or cabled yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring lower decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
628.	52064500	Multiple or cabled yarn of combed fibres, of cotton mixed with other fibres, measuring extra low decitex, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
629.	52081100	Light weight plain weave cotton fabric, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
630.	52081200	Relatively light weight plain weave cotton fabric, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
631.	52081300	Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill cotton fabric, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
632.	52081900	Other woven fabrics, unbleached, containing by weight 85% or above of cotton, weighting not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
633.	52082100	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or more of cotton, bleached, plain weave, weighting not more than 100g /m <sup>2</sup>	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
634.	52082200	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or more of cotton, bleached, plain weave, weighting more than 100g/m <sup>2</sup>	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
635.	52082300	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or more of cotton, bleached, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
636.	52082900	Other woven fabrics, bleached, containing by weight 85% or above of cotton, weighting not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
637.	52083100	Woven fabrics of cotton, plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/ sq. m., dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
638.	52083200	Lighter weight plain weave cotton fabric, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
639.	52083300	Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill cotton fabric, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
640.	52083900	Other light weight cotton fabrics, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
641.	52084100	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or more of cotton, of yarns of different colours, plain weave, weighting not more than 100g/m <sup>2</sup>	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
642.	52084200	Light weight plain weave cotton fabric, of yarns of different colours	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
643.	52084300	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or more of cotton, of yarns of different colours, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
644.	52084900	Other light weight cotton fabrics, of yarns of different colours	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
645.	52085100	Woven fabrics of cotton, plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/ sq. m., printed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
646.	52085200	Woven fabrics of cotton, plain weave, weighing more than 100 g but not more than 200 g/ sq. m., printed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
647.	52085910	Woven fabrics of cotton, of yarns of different colours, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
648.	52091100	Heavy weight plain weave cotton fabrics, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
649.	52091200	Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill cotton fabric, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
650.	52091900	Other heavy weight cotton woven fabrics, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
651.	52092100	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or more of cotton, weighting more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached, plain weave	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
652.	52092200	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or more of cotton, weighting more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
653.	52092900	Other woven fabrics, bleached, containing by weight 85% or above of cotton, weighting more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
654.	52093100	Heavy weight plain weave cotton fabric, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiré, permanent embossing.
655.	52093200	Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill cotton fabric, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiré, permanent embossing.
656.	52093900	Other heavy weight cotton fabrics, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiré, permanent embossing.
657.	52094100	Heavy weight plain weave cotton fabric, of yarns of different colours	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiré, permanent embossing.
658.	52094200	Heavy weight twill cotton fabric (denim), of yarns of different colours	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiré, permanent embossing.
659.	52094300	Other coloured 3 or 4-thread twill, with ≥85% cotton, >200g/m <sup>2</sup>	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiré, permanent embossing.
660.	52094900	Other woven fabrics of yarns of different colours, containing by weight 85% or above of cotton, weighting more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
661.	52095100	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200g /sq.m., plain weave, printed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiré, permanent embossing.
662.	52095200	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200g /sq.m., 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross-twill, printed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiré, permanent embossing.
663.	52095900	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200g /sq.m., printed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiré, permanent embossing.
664.	52101100	Light weight plain weave fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiré, permanent embossing.
665.	52101910	Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerizing; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiré, permanent embossing.
666.	52101990	Other woven fabrics, unbleached, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, weighting not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
667.	52102100	Plain weave cotton fabrics, bleached, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, weighting not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
668.	52102910	Other 3-thread or 4-thread twill including cross twill woven fabrics, bleached, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		cotton, weighting not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	
669.	52103100	Light weight plain weave cotton fabric mixed with man-made fibres, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
670.	52103200	Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
671.	52103900	Other woven fabrics, dyed, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, weighting not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
672.	52104100	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, weighting not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colours, plain weave	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
673.	52104910	Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
674.	52104990	Other woven fabrics of yarns of different colours, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, weighting not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
675.	52111100	Heavy weight plain weave fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
676.	52111200	Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
677.	52111900	Heavy weight other fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
678.	52112000	Woven fabrics of cotton, bleached, mainly or only mixed with man-made fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, weighting more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
679.	52113100	Heavy weight plain weave fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
680.	52113200	Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
681.	52113900	Heavy weight other fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
682.	52114100	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing by weight 85% or below of cotton, mainly or only mixed with man-made	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any



Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		fibres, weighting more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colours, plain weave	one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
683.	52114200	Heavy weight denim fabrics of cotton mixed with man-made fibres, of yarns of different colours	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
684.	52114300	Other coloured 3 or 4-thread twill, <85% cotton, >200g/m <sup>2</sup>	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
685.	52121100	Light weight other woven fabrics of cotton, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
686.	52121200	Light weight other woven fabrics of cotton, bleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
687.	52121300	Light weight other woven fabrics of cotton, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
688.	52122100	Heavy weight other woven fabrics of cotton, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
689.	52122200	Heavy weight other woven fabrics of cotton, bleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
690.	52122300	Heavy weight other woven fabrics of cotton, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
691.	53061000	Single flax yarn	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
692.	53062000	Multiple or cabled flax yarn	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
693.	53091900	Other fabrics of mainly flax	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
694.	53092900	Other fabrics of flax, mixed with other textile materials	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
695.	54011010	Sewing thread of synthetic filaments, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from filament yarn. The principal processes are doubling, twisting, heat-setting, oiling and winding.
696.	54023111	Elastic filament of nylon-6, measuring low tex, not put up for retail sale	Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.
697.	54023112	Elastic filament of nylon-66, measuring low tex, not put up for retail sale	Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.
698.	54023113	Elastic filament of aramides, measuring low tex, not put up for retail sale	Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.
699.	54023119	Elastic filament of other nylon, measuring low tex, not put up for retail sale	Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.
700.	54023190	Other textured yarn of nylon, measuring low tex, not put	Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		up for retail sale	
701.	54023211	Elastic filament of nylon-6, measuring high tex, not put up for retail sale	Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.
702.	54023212	Elastic filament of nylon-66, measuring high tex, not put up for retail sale	Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.
703.	54023213	Elastic filament of aramides, measuring high tex, not put up for retail sale	Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.
704.	54023219	Elastic filament of other nylon, measuring high tex, not put up for retail sale	Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.
705.	54023290	Other textured yarn of nylon, measuring high tex, not put up for retail sale	Texturising of imported or locally made polyamide yarn. The principal process is texturising.
706.	54024490	Other elastic textured yarn, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre	Manufactured from fibre yarns or sheets. The principal processes are twisting, cutting, air-quenching, oiling and winding.
707.	54041100	Elastic synthetic monofilament $\geq 67$ decitex, cross-sectional dimension $\leq 1$ mm	Manufactured from fibre yarns or sheets. The principal processes are twisting, cutting, air-quenching, oiling and winding.
708.	54041200	Synthetic monofilament $\geq 67$ decitex, cross-sectional dimension $\leq 1$ mm, of polypropylene	Manufactured from fibre yarns or sheets. The principal processes are twisting, cutting, air-quenching, oiling and winding.
709.	54041900	Synthetic monofilament $\geq 67$ decitex, cross-sectional dimension $\leq 1$ mm, of other fabrics	Manufactured from fibre yarns or sheets. The principal processes are twisting, cutting, air-quenching, oiling and winding.
710.	54071010	High tenacity yarn woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
711.	54074100	Other woven fabric, unbleached or bleached, containing by weight 85% or above of filaments of nylon or other polyamides	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
712.	54074200	Fabrics of mainly nylon, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.
713.	54074300	Fabrics of mainly nylon, of yarns of different colours	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.
714.	54075200	Fabrics of mainly textured polyester filaments, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.
715.	54076100	Other fabrics, of mainly non-textured polyester filaments	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.
716.	54077100	Other woven fabric, unbleached or bleached, containing by weight 85% or above of other synthetic filaments	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
717.	54077200	Other fabrics, of mainly synthetic filaments, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moir, permanent embossing.
718.	54078100	Other woven fabric, unbleached or bleached, mainly or only mixed with cotton, containing by weight 85% or below of other synthetic filaments	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
719.	54078200	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, mixed with cotton, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
720.	54079100	Other woven fabrics, unbleached or bleached, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
721.	54079200	Other fabrics of synthetic filaments mixed with other textile materials, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
722.	54082210	Woven fabric of yarns of viscose rayon, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
723.	54082220	Woven fabric of yarns of cellulose acetate, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
724.	54082290	Woven fabric of yarns of other artificial filament, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
725.	54082410	Woven fabric of yarns of viscose rayon, printed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
726.	54082420	Woven fabric of yarns of cellulose acetate, printed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
727.	54082490	Woven fabric of yarns of other artificial filament, printed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resinfinish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
728.	55014000	Synthetic filament tow of polypropylene	Manufactured from rubber, plastics or other fibrous materials. The principal process is moulding; or Manufactured from plastic granules, plastic sheetings or other fibrous materials. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
729.	55019000	Other synthetic filament tow	Manufactured from rubber, plastics or other fibrous materials. The principal process is moulding; or Manufactured from plastic granules, plastic sheetings or other fibrous materials. The principal processes are pressing and cutting.
730.	55052000	Waste of artificial fibres	(1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.
731.	55081000	Sewing thread of synthetic staple fibres	Manufactured from yarn made in Hong Kong. The principal processes are (a) twining and winding; or (b) (i) Dyeing or mercerizing or bleaching and (ii) waxing or oiling; and (iii) winding
732.	55091100	Single yarn of staple fibres of nylon, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
733.	55091200	Multiple or cabled yarn of staple fibres of nylon, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
734.	55092100	Single yarn of polyester staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
735.	55092200	Multiple or cabled yarn of polyester staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
736.	55093100	Single yarn of acrylic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
737.	55093200	Multiple or cabled yarn, of mainly acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
738.	55094100	Single yarn of other synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
739.	55094200	Multiple or cabled yarn of other synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
740.	55095100	Yarn of polyester staple fibres mixed with artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
741.	55095200	Yarn of polyester staple fibres mixed with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
742.	55095300	Yarn of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
743.	55095900	Yarn of polyester staple fibres mixed with other fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
744.	55096100	Yarn of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres mixed with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
745.	55096200	Yarn of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres mixed with cotton, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
746.	55096900	Other yarn of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres mixed with other fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
747.	55099100	Other yarn of synthetic staple fibres, mixed with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
748.	55099200	Yarn of other synthetic staple fibres mixed with cotton, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
749.	55099900	Yarn of synthetic staple fibres, mixed with other fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
750.	55101100	Single yarn of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
751.	55101200	Multiple or cabled yarn of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
752.	55102000	Other yarn of artificial staple fibres, mixed with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
753.	55103000	Yarn of artificial staple fibres mixed with cotton, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
754.	55109000	Yarn of artificial staple fibres mixed with other fibres, not put up for retail sale	Manufactured from fibre or chemical compounds. The principal process is spinning.
755.	55121900	Other fabrics, of mainly polyester	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerling, moiring, permanent embossing.
756.	55129900	Other fabrics, of mainly synthetic fibres	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
757.	55131110	Light weight plain weave fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
758.	55131120	Light weight plain weave fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, bleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
759.	55131210	Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
760.	55131220	Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, bleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
761.	55132100	Light weight plain weave fabric of polyester staple fibres, mixed with cotton, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
762.	55132310	Light weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
763.	55133100	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of synthetic staple fibres, mainly or only mixed with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colours, plain weave, of polyester staple fibres	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
764.	55133910	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of synthetic staple fibres, mainly or only mixed with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colours, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, of polyester staple fibres	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
765.	55133920	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of synthetic staple fibres, mainly or only mixed with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colours, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, of other fabrics, of mainly polyester	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
766.	55141210	Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, unbleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
767.	55141220	Heavy weight 3-thread or 4-thread twill fabrics of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, bleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
768.	55142100	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing by weight 85% or below of synthetic staple fibres, mainly or only mixed with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170g/m <sup>2</sup> , dyed, plain weave, of polyester staple fibres	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.



Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, of yarns of different colours	one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
783.	55163400	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, printed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
784.	55164100	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, unbleached or bleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
785.	55164200	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
786.	55164300	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of yarns of different colours	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
787.	55164400	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, printed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
788.	55169100	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, other, unbleached or bleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
789.	55169200	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, other, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
790.	55169300	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, other, of yarns of different colours	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
791.	55169400	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, other, printed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
792.	56031210	25g<per sq. m.<70g non-wovens of man-made filaments, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	Change in Tariff Heading.
793.	56031290	25g<per sq. m.<70g other non-wovens of man-made filaments	Change in Tariff Heading.
794.	56039210	Other nonwovens, impregnated, weighting more than 25g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70g/m <sup>2</sup>	Change in Tariff Heading.
795.	56039290	Other nonwovens, weighting more than 25g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70g/m <sup>2</sup>	Change in Tariff Heading.
796.	56039310	Other nonwovens, impregnated, weighting more than 70g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup>	Change in Tariff Heading.
797.	56039390	Other nonwovens, weighting more than 70g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup>	Change in Tariff Heading.
798.	56039410	Other nonwovens, impregnated, weighting more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup>	Change in Tariff Heading.
799.	56039490	Other nonwovens, weighting more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup>	Change in Tariff Heading.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
800.	56089000	Fishing nets and other made up nets, of other textile materials	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
801.	58012200	Cut corduroy, of cotton	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
802.	58012500	Warp pile fabrics, cut	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
803.	58042100	Mechanically made lace of man-made fibres	Manufacturing from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
804.	58062000	Narrow fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	Manufacturing from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
805.	58071000	Woven labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, not embroidered	(1) Manufacturing from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Manufactured from fabrics, textile tapes or ribbons. The principal processes are cutting (if manufactured from fabrics) and printing or embroidering.
806.	59031020	Imitation leather impregnated, coated, with polyvinyl chloride	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
807.	59031090	Other textile fabrics impregnated, coated, with polyvinyl chloride	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
808.	59032090	Other textile fabrics impregnated, coated, with polyurethane	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
809.	59039090	Other textile fabrics impregnated, coated, with other plastics	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
810.	60019200	Knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, of man-made fibres	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
811.	60041010	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of cotton, of a width exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
812.	60041030	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of synthetic fibres, of a width exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or elastomeric yarn	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
813.	60041040	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of artificial fibres, of a width exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
814.	60041090	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics, of a width exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
815.	60049010	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of cotton, of a width exceeding 30cm, containing rubber thread	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreinerer, moiring, permanent embossing.
816.	60049030	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of synthetic fibres, of a width	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The





Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
831.	60064100	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics of artificial fibres, unbleached or bleached	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
832.	60064200	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics of artificial fibres, dyed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
833.	60064300	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics of artificial fibres, of yarns of different colours	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
834.	60064400	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics of artificial fibres, printed	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or (2) Finishing of imported or locally made grey fabrics. The principal processes are (a) scouring; and (b) bleaching or mercerising; and (c) printing or dyeing (including optical whitening); and (d) any one of the following processes: resin finish, pre-shrinking, shearing, brushing, glazing, schreiner, moiring, permanent embossing.
835.	61012000	Men's or boys' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of cotton	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
836.	61013000	Men's or boys' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibres	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
837.	61019010	Men's or boys' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
838.	61019090	Men's or boys' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
839.	61021000	Women's or girls' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
840.	61022000	Women's or girls' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of cotton	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
841.	61023000	Women's or girls' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibres	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
842.	61029000	Women's or girls' overcoats, wind-cheaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.















Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
909.	61083990	Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
910.	61089100	Women's or girls' bathrobes, dressing gowns, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
911.	61089200	Women's or girls' bathrobes, dressing gowns, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibres	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
912.	61089900	Women's or girls' bathrobes, dressing gowns, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
913.	61091000	T-shirts, singlets, etc., knitted or crocheted and of cotton	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
914.	61099010	T-shirts, singlets, etc., knitted or crocheted, of silk and silk waste	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
915.	61099090	T-shirts, singlets, etc., knitted or crocheted and of other textile materials	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
916.	61101100	Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of wool	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
917.	61101200	Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of Kashmir (cashmere) goats wool	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
918.	61101910	Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of other goats hair	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
919.	61101920	Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of rabbit or hare hair	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
920.	61101990	Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of other animal hair	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
921.	61102000	Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of cotton	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
922.	61103000	Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of man-made fibres	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
923.	61109010	Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of silk or silk waste	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
924.	61109090	Jerseys, pullovers etc., knitted or crocheted and of other textile materials	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
925.	61112000	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted and of cotton	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. Accessories : (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting; or (2) Manufactured from fabric. The principal processes are cutting of fabric and sewing of cut pieces into product.
926.	61113000	Babies' garments and accessories, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong. Babies' clothing accessories : (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting.
927.	61119010	Babies' garments and accessories, knitted or crocheted, of wool or other fine animal hair	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
928.	61119090	Babies' garments and accessories, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
929.	61121100	Track suits, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
930.	61121200	Track suits, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
931.	61121900	Track suits, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
932.	61123100	Men's or boys' swimwear, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
933.	61123900	Men's or boys' swimwear, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
934.	61124100	Women's or girls' swimwear, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
935.	61124900	Women's or girls' swimwear, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
936.	61130000	Coated garments made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
937.	61142000	Other garments, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
938.	61143000	Other garments, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibres	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
939.	61149010	Other garments, knitted or crocheted, of wool or other fine animal hair	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
940.	61149090	Other garments, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	Cut-and-sewn Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. If linking and/or stitching is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong. Piece-knitted (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting of yarn into knit-to-shape panel; or (2) Manufactured from knit-to-shape panels. The principal process is linking of knit-to-shape panels into garment. If stitching is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
941.	61151000	Graduated compressionhosiery	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
942.	61152100	Panty hose, etc., of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are knitting, weaving and sewing.
943.	61159400	Socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted, of wool	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
944.	61159500	Socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
945.	61159600	Socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
946.	61159900	Socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
947.	61161000	Gloves impregnated with plastics or rubber, knitted or crocheted	Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into gloves and mittens.
948.	61169100	Gloves, knitted or crocheted, of wool	Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into gloves and mittens.
949.	61169200	Gloves, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into gloves and mittens.
950.	61169300	Gloves, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into gloves and mittens.
951.	61169900	Gloves, knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into gloves and mittens.
952.	61171011	Shawls, headbands, mufflers, scarves, veils and the like, of pashmina, knitted or crocheted	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting.
953.	61171019	Shawls, headbands, mufflers, scarves, veils and the like, of fine hair of other animals, knitted or crocheted	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting.
954.	61171020	Shawls, headbands, mufflers, scarves, veils and the like, of wool, knitted or crocheted	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting.
955.	61171090	Shawls, headbands, mufflers, scarves, veils and the like, of other materials, knitted or crocheted	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting.
956.	61178010	Ties and bow ties, knitted or crocheted	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting.
957.	61178090	Other clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting.
958.	61179000	Parts of garments or of clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	(1) Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is knitting.
959.	62011100	Men's or boys' overcoats, capes and similar articles, of wool or fine animal hair	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
960.	62011210	Men's or boys' overcoats, capes and similar articles, padded with feathers or down, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
961.	62011290	Men's or boys' overcoats, capes and similar articles, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
962.	62011310	Men's or boys' overcoats of man-made fibres, padded with feathers or down	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
963.	62011390	Men's or boys' overcoats, capes and similar articles, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
964.	62011900	Men's or boys' overcoats, capes and similar articles, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
965.	62019100	Men's or boys' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., of wool or fine animal hair	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
966.	62019210	Men's or boys' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., padded	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		with feathers or down, of cotton	
967.	62019290	Men's or boys' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
968.	62019310	Men's or boys' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., padded with feathers or down, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
969.	62019390	Other men's or boys' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
970.	62019900	Men's or boys' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
971.	62021100	Women's or girls' overcoats, capes and similar articles, of wool or fine animal hair	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
972.	62021210	Women's or girls' padded with feathers or down, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
973.	62021290	Women's or girls' overcoats, capes and similar articles, etc., of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
974.	62021310	Women's or girls' overcoats of man-made fibres, padded with feathers or down	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
975.	62021390	Women's or girls' overcoats, capes and similar articles, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
976.	62021900	Women's or girls' overcoats, capes and similar articles, etc., of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
977.	62029100	Women's or girls' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., of wool or fine animal hair	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
978.	62029210	Women's or girls' other overcoats of cotton, padded with feathers or down	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
979.	62029290	Women's or girls' anoraks, wind-cheaters, etc., of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
980.	62029310	Women's or girls' other overcoats of man-made fibres, padded with feathers or down	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
981.	62029390	Women's or girls' wind-cheaters etc., of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
982.	62029900	Women's or girls' wind-cheaters, wind-jackets, etc., of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
983.	62031100	Men's or boys' suits of wool or fine animal hair	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
984.	62031200	Men's or boys' suits of synthetic fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
985.	62031910	Men's or boys' suits of silk or silk waste	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
986.	62031990	Men's or boys' suits of silk of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
987.	62032200	Men's or boys' ensembles, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
988.	62032300	Men's or boys' ensembles, of synthetic fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
989.	62032920	Men's or boys' ensembles, of wool or other fine animal hair	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
990.	62032990	Men's or boys' ensembles, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
991.	62033100	Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of wool or fine animal hair	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
992.	62033200	Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
993.	62033300	Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of synthetic fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
994.	62033910	Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of silk or silk waste	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
995.	62033990	Men's or boys' jackets and blazers of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
996.	62034100	Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of wool or fine animal hair	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
997.	62034210	Men's or boys' Arabian trousers, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
998.	62034290	Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
999.	62034310	Men's or boys' Arabian trousers of synthetic fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1000.	62034390	Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of synthetic fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1001.	62034910	Men's or boys' Arabian trousers, of other materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1002.	62034990	Men's or boy's trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1003.	62041100	Women's or girls' suits, of wool	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1004.	62041200	Women's or girls' suits, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1005.	62041300	Women's or girls' suits, of synthetic fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1006.	62041910	Women's or girls' suits, of silk and silk waste	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1007.	62041990	Women's or girls' suits, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1008.	62042100	Women's or girls' ensembles, of wool	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1009.	62042200	Women's or girls' ensembles, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1010.	62042300	Women's or girls' ensembles, of synthetic fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1011.	62042990	Women's or girls' ensembles, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1012.	62043100	Women's or girls' jackets and blazers, of wool or fine animal hair	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1013.	62043200	Women's or girls' jackets and blazers, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1014.	62043300	Women's or girls' jackets and blazers, of synthetic fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1015.	62043910	Women's or girls' jackets, of silk or silk waste	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1016.	62043990	Women's or girls' jackets and blazers, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1017.	62044100	Dresses, of wool	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1018.	62044200	Dresses, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1019.	62044300	Women's or girls' dresses, of synthetic fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1020.	62044400	Dresses, of artificial fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1021.	62044910	Dresses, of silk and silk waste	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1022.	62044990	Women's or girls' dresses, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1023.	62045100	Skirts and divided skirts, of wool or fine animal hair	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1024.	62045200	Skirts and divided skirts, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1025.	62045300	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, of synthetic fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1026.	62045910	Skirts and divided skirts, of silk and silk waste	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1027.	62045990	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, of other	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		textile materials	
1028.	62046100	Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of wool or fine animal hair	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1029.	62046200	Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1030.	62046300	Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of synthetic fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1031.	62046900	Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc., of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1032.	62052000	Men's or boy's shirts, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1033.	62053000	Men's or boys' shirts, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1034.	62059010	Men's or boys' shirts, of silk and silk waste	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1035.	62059020	Men's or boys' shirts, of wool or other fine animal hair	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1036.	62059090	Men's or boys' shirts, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1037.	62061000	Women's or girls blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of silk and silk waste	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1038.	62062000	Women's or girls blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of wool	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1039.	62063000	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1040.	62064000	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1041.	62069000	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1042.	62071100	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1043.	62071910	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of silk	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1044.	62071920	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1045.	62071990	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1046.	62072100	Men's or boys' nightshirts and pyjamas, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1047.	62072200	Men's or boys' nightshirts and pyjamas, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1048.	62079100	Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1049.	62079910	Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, of silk or silk waste	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1050.	62079920	Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, of synthetic fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1051.	62079990	Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1052.	62081100	Slips and petticoats, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1053.	62081910	Slips and petticoats, of silk and silk waste	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
1054.	62081920	Slips and petticoats, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1055.	62081990	Slips and petticoats, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1056.	62082100	Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1057.	62082200	Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1058.	62082910	Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas, of silk and silk waste	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1059.	62082990	Women's or girls' nightdresses and pyjamas, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1060.	62089100	Women's or girls' singlets, underclothes, bathrobes and similar articles, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1061.	62089200	Women's or girls' singlets, underclothes and similar articles, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1062.	62089910	Women's or girls' singlets, underclothes and similar articles, of silk	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1063.	62089990	Women's or girls' singlets, underclothes and similar articles, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1064.	62092090	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of cotton	Garments Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment. Babies' clothing accessories : (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.
1065.	62093000	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of synthetic fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1066.	62099010	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of wool or other fine animal hair	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1067.	62099090	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1068.	62101010	Garments made up of nonwovens or felt, of wool	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1069.	62101020	Garments made up of nonwovens or felt, of cotton or bast fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1070.	62101030	Garments made up of nonwovens or felt, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1071.	62101090	Garments made up of nonwovens or felt, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1072.	62102000	Men's or boys' outer garments with plastics, rubber cover, etc.	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1073.	62103000	Women or girls' outer garments with plastics, rubber cover, etc.	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1074.	62104000	Other men's or boys' garments with plastics, rubber cover, etc.	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1075.	62105000	Other women's or girls' garments with plastics, rubber cover, etc.	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1076.	62111100	Men's or boys' swimwear	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1077.	62111200	Women's or girls' swimwear	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.



Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
1078.	62112010	Ski suits, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1079.	62112090	Ski suits, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1080.	62113210	Men's or boys' Arabian robes, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1081.	62113220	Men's or boys' track suits and other garments, of wool	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1082.	62113290	Men's or boys' other garments, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1083.	62113310	Men's or boys' Arabian robes, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1084.	62113320	Men's or boys' track suits and other garments, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1085.	62113390	Other Men's or boys' garments, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1086.	62113910	Men's or boys' track suits and other garments, of silk and silk waste	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1087.	62113920	Men's or boys' track suits and other garments, of wool or other fine animal hair	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1088.	62113990	Men's or boys' track suits and other garments, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1089.	62114100	Women's or girls' track suits and other garments, of wool	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1090.	62114210	Women's or girls' track suits and other garments, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1091.	62114290	Women's or girls' other garments, of cotton	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1092.	62114310	Women's or girls' track suits and other garments, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1093.	62114390	Women's or girls' other garments, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1094.	62114910	Women's or girls' track suits and other garments, of silk and silk waste	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1095.	62114990	Women's or girls' track suits and other garments, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1096.	62121010	Brassières of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of parts into product.
1097.	62121090	Brassières of other textile materials	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are weaving or knitting; and cutting; or (2) Assembly of parts into brassière parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into brassière parts; or (3) Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of parts into product.
1098.	62122010	Girdles and panty-girdles, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into product.
1099.	62122090	Girdles and panty-girdles, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into product.
1100.	62123010	Corselettes, of man-made fibres	Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into product.
1101.	62123090	Corselettes, of other textile materials	Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into product.
1102.	62129010	Braces, suspenders, etc., of man-made fibres	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are weaving or knitting; and cutting; or (2) Assembly of parts into brace, suspender parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into brace, suspender parts; or (3) Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of parts into product.
1103.	62129090	Braces, suspenders, etc., of other textile materials	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are weaving or knitting; and cutting; or (2) Assembly of parts into brace, suspender parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into brace, suspender parts; or (3) Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of parts pieces into product.
1104.	62132010	Handkerchiefs, embroidered, of cotton	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
1105.	62132090	Other handkerchiefs, of cotton	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.
1106.	62139090	Handkerchiefs, of other textile materials	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.
1107.	62141000	Shawls, headbands, mufflers and the like, of silk	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.
1108.	62142010	Shawls, neckerchief, mufflers, scarves, veils and the like, of wool	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.
1109.	62142020	Shawls, neckerchief, mufflers, scarves, veils and the like, of pashmina	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.
1110.	62142090	Shawls, neckerchief, mufflers, scarves, veils and the like, of fine hair of other animals	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.
1111.	62143000	Shawls, headbands and the like, of synthetic fibres	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.
1112.	62144000	Shawls, headbands and the like, of artificial fibres	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.
1113.	62149000	Shawls, headbands and the like, of other textile materials	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.
1114.	62151000	Ties, bow ties and cravats, of silk and silk waste	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.
1115.	62152000	Ties, bow ties and cravats, of man-made fibres	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.
1116.	62159000	Ties, bow ties and cravats, of other textile materials	(1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.
1117.	62160000	Gloves, not knitted or crocheted	Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces and parts into gloves and mittens.
1118.	62171020	Kimono belts, not knitted or crocheted	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are weaving and sewing; or (2) Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into product.
1119.	62171090	Clothing or garment accessories, not knitted or crocheted	Belts : (1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are weaving and sewing; or (2) Assembly of parts into product. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into product. Clothing accessories : (1) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (2) Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving.
1120.	62179000	Parts of garments or of clothing accessories, non-knitted or non-crocheted	(1) Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are weaving or knitting; and cutting; or (2) Assembly of parts into garment parts. The principal process is sewing of cut pieces into garment parts; or (3) Assembly of parts into garment. The principal process is sewing of parts into garment.
1121.	63025110	Other embroidered table linen of cotton	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
1122.	63025190	Other table linen, of cotton	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.
1123.	63029300	Other toilet linen and kitchen linen, of man-made fibres	Manufactured from fabrics. The principal processes are cutting of fabrics and sewing of cut pieces into product; or Manufactured from yarn. The principal processes are weaving or knitting.
1124.	63039200	Curtains and the like, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted	Manufactured from fabrics. The principal processes are cutting of fabrics and sewing of cut pieces into product.
1125.	63063010	Sails, of synthetic fibres	Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting; or Manufactured from fabrics. The principal processes are cutting of fabrics and sewing of cut pieces into product.
1126.	63079000	Other made-up articles	Manufactured from fabrics. The principal processes are cutting of fabrics and sewing of cut pieces into product; or Manufactured from yarn. The principal process is weaving or knitting.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
1127.	64069900	Parts of footwear, gaiters etc., of other materials	Change in Tariff Heading.
1128.	65069920	Headgear, of furskin	Manufactured from furskin. The principal processes are cutting of fabrics or furskin and sewing of cut pieces to hats or caps.
1129.	68101100	Building blocks and bricks of cement	Manufactured from sand and cement. The principal processes are mixing, moulding, hardening and drying.
1130.	68109110	Reinforced concrete or pre-stressed concrete tubes, rods, plates, piles and similar articles	Manufactured from sand, stone and cement. The principal processes are blending, shaping and curing.
1131.	68109190	Other prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering, of cement	Manufactured from sand, stone and cement. The principal processes are blending, shaping and curing.
1132.	70071110	Toughened (tempered) safety glass for aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	Manufactured from glass sheets and frame-making materials. The principal processes are toughening, cutting and assembly of parts into products.
1133.	70071190	Toughened (tempered) safety glass for vehicles	Manufactured from glass sheets and frame-making materials. The principal processes are toughening, cutting and assembly of parts into products.
1134.	70195100	Woven fabrics of glass fibres of a width not exceeding 30cm	Change in Tariff Heading.
1135.	70195200	Woven fabrics of glass fibres, plain weave, weighing less than 250g/m <sup>2</sup>	Change in Tariff Heading.
1136.	70195900	Other woven fabrics of glass fibres	Change in Tariff Heading.
1137.	70200011	Conductivity glass	(1) Manufactured from glass sheet and chemicals. The principal processes are etching and sand grinding; or (2) Manufactured from glass sheet, lead wire and chemicals. The principal processes are cutting of glass sheet, assembling and soldering.
1138.	70200091	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels	Manufactured from quartz and borax. The principal processes are extruding, sealing and coating.
1139.	71023100	Unworked or simply worked non-industrial diamonds	(1) Unworked non-industrial diamonds: Mined in Hong Kong; or (2) Simply worked non-industrial diamonds: Manufactured from unworked and unsorted diamonds and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1140.	71101990	Other semi-manufactured platinum	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is chemical transformation by way of mixing chemical ingredients.
1141.	71102990	Other semi-manufactured palladium	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is chemical transformation by way of mixing chemical ingredients.
1142.	71131110	Articles of jewellery and parts, of silver and inlaid with diamonds	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1143.	71131190	Other articles of jewellery and parts, of silver	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1144.	71131911	Articles of jewellery and parts, of gold and inlaid with diamonds	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1145.	71131919	Other articles of jewellery and parts, of gold	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1146.	71131921	Articles of jewellery and parts, of platinum and inlaid with diamonds	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1147.	71131929	Other articles of jewellery and parts, of platinum	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1148.	71131991	Articles of jewellery and parts, of other precious metal and inlaid with diamonds	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1149.	71131999	Other articles of jewellery and parts, of other precious metal	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1150.	71132010	Articles of jewellery and parts, of base metal clad with precious metal and inlaid with diamonds	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1151.	71132090	Other articles of jewellery and parts, of base metal clad with precious metal	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1152.	71141100	Articles of wares and parts, of silver	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1153.	71141900	Articles of wares and parts, of other precious metal	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
1154.	71142000	Articles of goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and parts, of base metal clad with precious metal	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1155.	71151000	Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1156.	71159010	Articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, for technical or laboratory use	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1157.	71159090	Articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, for other use	Manufactured from precious metal. The principal process is moulding. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1158.	71161000	Articles of natural or cultured pearls	Manufactured from natural or cultured pearls. The principal processes are moulding and setting. If assembling is required after setting, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1159.	71162000	Articles of precious or semi-precious stones	Manufactured from precious metal and precious or semi-precious stones. The principal processes are moulding and setting. If assembling is required after setting, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1160.	71171100	Cuff-links and studs of base metal	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are die-casting, forming and assembling. If blanking is required after die-casting, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1161.	71171900	Other imitation jewellery of base metal	Plastic jewellery Manufactured from plastic granules or compounds. The principal processes are moulding and assembling. Metal jewellery Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting (including blanking), forming and assembling.
1162.	71179000	Other imitation jewellery of materials not specified elsewhere	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1163.	72107000	Wide flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, painted, varnished or coated with plastics	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, painting or coating with plastic. If punching or/and blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1164.	72124000	Narrow flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, painted, varnished or coated with plastics	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, painting or coating with plastic. If punching or/and blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1165.	72142000	Bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, hot-rolled, containing indentions, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are heating, forming and cutting.
1166.	72179000	Other wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufactured from copper or iron. The principal processes are steel wire making and forming. If extruding is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1167.	72192100	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, hot-rolled, of a thickness exceeding 10mm	Change in Tariff Heading.
1168.	72192200	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, hot-rolled, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	Change in Tariff Heading.
1169.	72193310	Stainless steel of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm, containing by weight more than 5.5% of manganese of Ferro-chromiam-manganese steel, not further worked than cold-rolled	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, welding and cutting.
1170.	72193390	Other stainless steel of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm, not further worked than cold-rolled	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, welding and cutting.
1171.	72193400	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), 0.5mm≤thickness≤1mm	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, welding and cutting.
1172.	72193500	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), thickness < 0.5mm	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, welding and cutting.
1173.	72201100	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, hot-rolled, and of a thickness of 4.75mm or more.	Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 7219.
1174.	72230000	Wire of stainless steel	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are steel wire making and forming. If extruding is required, it must also be done in

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			Hong Kong.
1175.	73043910	Seamless boiler tubes and pipes of iron (or non-alloy steel), other than cold-rolled	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching or/and blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1176.	73043920	Seamless geological casing and drill pipes of iron, other than cold-rolled	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching or/and blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1177.	73043990	Other seamless tubes and pipes of iron, other than cold-rolled	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching or/and blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1178.	73072200	Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves, of stainless steel	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching and/or blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1179.	73072900	Other tube or pipe fittings, of stainless steel	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching and/or blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1180.	73083000	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of iron or steel	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching or/and blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1181.	73089000	Other structures and parts of iron or steel	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching or/and blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1182.	73101000	Containers for any material, of iron or steel, of a capacity 50 - 300L	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, soldering and cutting. If assembly is required, it must be done in Hong Kong.
1183.	73102100	Can of iron or steel, which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, of a capacity < 50L	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, soldering and cutting. If assembly is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1184.	73102900	Other containers for any material, of a capacity < 50L	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, soldering and cutting. If assembly is required, it must be done in Hong Kong.
1185.	73110010	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching and/or blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1186.	73110090	Other containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching and/or blanking is/are required, it/they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1187.	73142000	Grill, netting and fencing of thick iron or steel wire, welded at the intersection	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are steel wire making and forming. If extruding is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1188.	73143100	Grill of thin iron or steel wire, welded at the intersection, plated or coated with zinc	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are steel wire making and forming. If extruding is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1189.	73143900	Other grill, netting of thin iron or steel wire, welded at the intersection	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, welding and cutting.
1190.	73145000	Expanded metal, of iron or steel	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming.
1191.	73151110	Roller chain for bicycles	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.
1192.	73151120	Roller chain for motorcycles	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.
1193.	73151190	Other roller chain	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.
1194.	73181500	Other screws and bolts	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, blanking, forming and lathing. If drilling and/or threading and/or milling is/are required after lathing, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1195.	73182100	Spring washers and other lock washers	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.
1196.	73182300	Rivets	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.
1197.	73239300	Table, kitchen or other household articles of stainless steel	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are die-casting/blanking, forming and assembling.
1198.	73241000	Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are die-casting, forming and assembling.
1199.	73269010	Other articles of iron or steel, for industrial use	Manufactured from metal and parts (such as tapes, strings, chains or panels). The principal process is cutting. If assembling is required, it

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			must also be done in Hong Kong.
1200.	73269090	Other articles of iron or steel, not for industrial use	Manufactured from metal and parts (such as tapes, strings, chains or panels). The principal process is cutting. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1201.	74040000	Copper waste and scrap	(1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.
1202.	74050000	Master alloys of copper	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is chemical transformation by way of mixing chemical ingredients.
1203.	74081900	Other refined copper wire, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 6mm	(1) Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are melting and forming. If extruding is required after forming, it must also be done in Hong Kong; or (2) Manufactured from metal wire and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The principal processes are hot immersion and forming; if rolling is required, it must also be completed in Hong Kong.
1204.	74092100	Brass plates, sheets and strips, in coils	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming of metal material (including melting, extruding and cutting). If punching and/or blanking is/ are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1205.	74092900	Other brass plates, sheets and strips	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming of metal material (including melting, extruding and cutting). If punching and/or blanking is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1206.	74099000	Other copper alloy plates, sheets and strips	Change in Tariff Heading.
1207.	74101100	Refined copper foil, not backed	Manufactured from copper, resin and chemical solvent. The principal processes are mixing, coating and sheeting.
1208.	74102110	Copper clad laminates for printed circuits	Manufactured from copper, resin and chemical solvent. The principal processes are mixing, coating and sheeting.
1209.	74102190	Other refined copper foil, backed	Manufactured from copper, resin and chemical solvent. The principal processes are mixing, coating and sheeting.
1210.	74112110	Tubes and pipes of refined copper	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, drilling and cutting.
1211.	74112190	Tubes and pipes of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, drilling and cutting.
1212.	74152100	Washers (including spring washers) of copper	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.
1213.	74152900	Other articles of copper, not threaded	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.
1214.	74153310	Threaded screws for wood, of copper	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, forming, drilling and threading.
1215.	74153390	Other threaded screws; bolts and nuts, of copper	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, forming, drilling and threading.
1216.	74153900	Other threaded articles of copper	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, forming, drilling and threading.
1217.	74191000	Chain and parts thereof, of copper	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.
1218.	75062000	Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil of nickel alloys.	Change in Tariff Heading.
1219.	76011010	Unwrought aluminium, not alloyed, containing by weight 99.95% or more of aluminium	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are smelting, physical or chemical separating, blending and casting.
1220.	76011090	Other unwrought aluminium, not alloyed	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are smelting, physical or chemical separating, blending and casting.
1221.	76020000	Aluminium waste and scrap	(1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.
1222.	76051900	Other thin wire of aluminium, not alloyed	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are aluminium wire making and forming. If extruding is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1223.	76061191	Rectangular plates, sheets and strips, of not alloyed aluminium-plastic composite, not elsewhere specified	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming of metal material (including melting, extruding and cutting). If punching and/or blanking are required, they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1224.	76061199	Other rectangular plates, sheets and strips, of not alloyed aluminium-plastic composite, not elsewhere specified	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming of metal material (including melting, extruding and cutting). If punching and/or blanking are required, they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1225.	76061220	Rectangular plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium alloys, of a thickness < 0.28mm	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are rolling (calendering) and forming.
1226.	76061230	Rectangular plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are rolling (calendering) and forming.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		alloys, 0.28mm≤thickness≤0.35mm	
1227.	76061251	Rectangular plates, sheets and strips of aluminium alloys-plastic composite, of a thickness of 0.35mm or more but not exceeding 4mm	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming of metal material (including melting, extruding and cutting). If punching and/or blanking is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1228.	76061259	Other rectangular plates, sheets and strips of aluminium alloys, of a thickness of 0.35mm or more but not exceeding 4mm	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming of metal material (including melting, extruding and cutting). If punching and/or blanking is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1229.	76061290	Rectangular aluminium alloy plates, sheets and strips, of a thickness exceeding 4mm	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming of metal material (including melting, extruding and cutting). If punching and/or blanking is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1230.	76069100	Aluminium plates, sheets and strips, not rectangular	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching and/or blanking are required, they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1231.	76069200	Aluminium alloy plates, sheets and strips, not rectangular	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching and/or blanking is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1232.	76072000	Backed aluminium foil	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are rolling (calendering), coating and laminating.
1233.	76161000	Aluminium nails, screws, nuts, washers and similar articles	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.
1234.	79012000	Unwrought zinc alloys	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are smelting, physical or chemical separating, blending and casting.
1235.	80011000	Unwrought tin, not alloyed	(1) Manufactured from tin ore or tin waste and scrap. The principal processes are selecting, melting, chemical treatment, smelting, cutting and forming; or (2) Change from any other chapters to this subheading.
1236.	80012010	Babbitt metal	(1) Manufactured from tin ore or tin waste and scrap. The principal processes are selecting, melting, chemical treatment, smelting, cutting and forming; or (2) Change from any other subheadings to this subheading.
1237.	80012021	Solder containing by weight less than 0.1% of lead	(1) Manufactured from tin ore or tin waste and scrap. The principal processes are selecting, melting, chemical treatment, smelting, cutting and forming; or (2) Change from any other subheadings to this subheading.
1238.	80012029	Other solders	(1) Manufactured from tin ore or tin waste and scrap. The principal processes are selecting, melting, chemical treatment, smelting, cutting and forming; or (2) Change from any other subheadings to this subheading.
1239.	80012090	Other tin alloys	(1) Manufactured from tin ore or tin waste and scrap. The principal processes are selecting, melting, chemical treatment, smelting, cutting and forming; or (2) Change from any other subheadings to this subheading.
1240.	80020000	Tin waste and scrap	(1) Waste and scrap articles collected in Hong Kong which are produced from consumption in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or (2) Waste and scrap which are produced from processing or manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and fit only for the recovery of raw materials.
1241.	80030000	Bars, rods, profiles and wire, of tin and tin alloys	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If punching and/or blanking is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1242.	80070090	Articles of tin not for technical use	(1) Manufactured from tin ore or tin waste and scrap. The principal processes are selecting, melting, chemical treatment, smelting, cutting and forming; or (2) Change from any other subheadings to this subheading.
1243.	82023900	Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades), other, including parts	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting and assembling.
1244.	82073000	Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.
1245.	82075010	Tools for drilling with part of superhard material	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.
1246.	82075090	Tools for drilling with working part of other materials	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.
1247.	82077010	Tools for milling, with working part of natural or synthetic diamonds or cubic boron	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.
1248.	82077090	Other tools for milling	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.
1249.	82079010	Other interchangeable tools with part of superhard	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		material	
1250.	82079090	Other interchangeable tools	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.
1251.	82081011	Knives and cutting blades made from hard alloy, for metal work appliances, plated or coated	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.
1252.	82081019	Other knives and cutting blades made from hard alloy, for metal work appliances	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.
1253.	82081090	Other knives and cutting blades, for metal work appliances	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, pressing and testing.
1254.	82159900	Other kitchen or tableware, other than sets of assorted articles	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are blanking, forming and assembling. If extruding is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1255.	83015000	Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are die-casting, threading and assembling.
1256.	83021000	Hinges	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are die-casting, threading and assembling.
1257.	83040000	Filing cabinets, paper trays and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are surface treating, cutting, assembling, electroplating/spraying/coating.
1258.	83059000	Letter clips, letter corners, paper clips and similar office articles, of base metal	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are surface treating, cutting, assembling, electroplating/spraying/coating.
1259.	83079000	Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming and cutting.
1260.	83081000	Hooks, eyes and eyelets of base metal	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.
1261.	83082000	Tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, stamping and electroplating.
1262.	83089000	Beads and spangles of base metal	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are die-casting, forming and assembling. If blanking is required after die-casting, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1263.	83091000	Crown corks of base metal	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming and blanking. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1264.	83099000	Capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal	Manufactured from metal. The principal process is forming. If drilling and/or blanking are required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1265.	83111000	Coated electrodes of base material, for electric arc-welding	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are coating and forming. If rolling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1266.	83112000	Cored wire of base material	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are core filling and forming. If rolling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1267.	83113000	Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are coating or core filling, and forming. If rolling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1268.	83119000	Wire or rods, of agglomerated base metal	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting, forming, grinding and /or pressing. If punching and/or blanking, rolling is/ are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1269.	84073300	Reciprocating piston engines, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250cc but not exceeding 1000cc	Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 8409.
1270.	84073410	Reciprocating piston engines, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000cc but not exceeding 3000cc	Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 8409.
1271.	84073420	Reciprocating piston engines, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3000cc	Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 8409.
1272.	84082010	Diesel engines used for vehicles, of an output of 132.39kw or more	Change in Tariff Heading, except change from Tariff Heading no. 8409.
1273.	84122100	Hydraulic power engines and motors, linear acting (cylinders)	(1)Change in Tariff Heading; or (2)Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1274.	84134000	Concrete pumps	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are



Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			cutting, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1275.	84135020	Electric reciprocating positive displacement pumps	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polish-milling, polishing, assembling and testing.
1276.	84137099	Other centrifugal pumps	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polish-milling, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1277.	84139100	Parts of pumps for liquids	Change in Tariff Heading.
1278.	84143011	Compressors for refrigerators or freezers, of a motor power≤0.4kW	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1279.	84143012	Compressors for refrigerators or freezers, 0.4kW < motor power≤5kW	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1280.	84143013	Compressors for air conditioning machines, 0.4kW < motor power≤5kW	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1281.	84143014	Compressors for air conditioning machines, of a motor power > 5kW	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1282.	84143015	Compressors for refrigerating or freezing equipment, of a motor power > 5kW	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1283.	84143019	Other compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment, driven by a motor	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1284.	84143090	Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment, driven by a non-motor	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1285.	84144000	Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1286.	84148090	Other air compressors	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1287.	84149090	Parts of other machinery within HS heading 84.14	Change in Tariff Heading.
1288.	84152000	Air conditioning machines, of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal accessories, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1289.	84159010	Parts of air-conditioning machines of a refrigerating effect not exceeding 4000 Cal per hour	Change in Tariff Heading.
1290.	84159090	Parts of air conditioning machines, of a refrigerating effect > 4000Cal per hour	Change in Tariff Heading.
1291.	84185000	Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, etc.	Change in Tariff Heading.
1292.	84195000	Heat exchange units	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1293.	84196011	Oxygen producers, of oxygen preparation volume ≥ 15000m <sup>3</sup> /h	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1294.	84196019	Oxygen producers, of oxygen preparation volume < 15000m <sup>3</sup> /h	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1295.	84196090	Other machinery for liquefying air or other gases	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, welding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1296.	84199090	Parts of other equipment within HS heading 84.19	Change in Tariff Heading.
1297.	84212110	Filtering or purifying water machinery and apparatus of	Change in Tariff Heading.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		the household type	
1298.	84212190	Other filtering or purifying water apparatus	Change in Tariff Heading.
1299.	84212300	Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	(a) Processed and assembled in Hong Kong. The principal processes are forming of filtering components, stamping, welding, forming and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1300.	84212910	Other press filters	Change in Tariff Heading.
1301.	84212990	Other filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids	Change in Tariff Heading.
1302.	84213100	Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	(a) Processed and assembled in Hong Kong. The principal processes are forming of filtering components, stamping, welding, forming and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1303.	84213910	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases, of the household type	Change in Tariff Heading.
1304.	84213921	Electrostatic dust collectors for industry uses	Change in Tariff Heading.
1305.	84213922	Baghoused dust collectors for industry uses	Change in Tariff Heading.
1306.	84213923	Cyclone dust collectors for industry uses	Change in Tariff Heading.
1307.	84213929	Other dust collectors for industry uses	Change in Tariff Heading.
1308.	84213930	Exhaust filtering and purifying apparatus for internal combustion engines	Change in Tariff Heading.
1309.	84213940	Flue gas desulphurisation apparatus	Change in Tariff Heading.
1310.	84213950	Flue gas denitrification apparatus	Change in Tariff Heading.
1311.	84213990	Other filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases	Change in Tariff Heading.
1312.	84219910	Parts for filtering or purifying machines of household-type	Change in Tariff Heading.
1313.	84219990	Other parts for filtering or purifying machines	Change in Tariff Heading.
1314.	84223010	Bottling or canning machinery for beverages or liquid food	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1315.	84223021	Automatic filling and sacking machines for packing cement	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1316.	84223029	Other machinery for packing cement	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1317.	84223030	Other packing machines	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1318.	84223090	Other packing or wrapping machinery for filling, sealing, etc.	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1319.	84224000	Other packing or wrapping machinery	Change in Tariff Heading.
1320.	84229090	Parts of machinery not specified elsewhere within HS heading 84.22	Change in Tariff Heading.
1321.	84248100	Mechanical appliances for projecting, spraying, for agricultural or horticultural uses	(a) Manufacture of dispensing mechanism or container in Hong Kong. The principal processes are blanking, forming and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement. If gasoline generator is required, it must be made in Hong Kong.
1322.	84253990	Other winches and capstans, not powered by electric motor	Change in Tariff Heading.
1323.	84264910	Crawler cranes, self-propelled	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
1324.	84264990	Other cranes, self-propelled, not on tyres	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1325.	84281010	Lifts designed for the transport of persons	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1326.	84281090	Other lifts and skip hoists	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting of metal, welding, grinding, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1327.	84283200	Other bucket type continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal, stamping, soldering, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1328.	84283300	Other, belt type, continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal, stamping, soldering, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1329.	84283910	Chain type continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal, stamping, soldering, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1330.	84283920	Roller type continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal, stamping, soldering, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1331.	84283990	Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods, not elsewhere specified or included	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal, stamping, soldering, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1332.	84289020	Mechanical parking equipment	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal, stamping, soldering, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1333.	84289090	Other lifting, handing, loading, or unloading machinery	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting of metal, stamping, soldering, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1334.	84295212	Track-mounted excavators, with a 360 degree revolving super-structure	Change in Tariff Heading and to fulfill the value-added content requirement, except assembled from retreaded or remade parts of abandoned or used excavators.
1335.	84304111	Self-propelled oil and natural gas drilling machinery, of drilling depth $\geq 6000\text{m}$	Change in Tariff Heading.
1336.	84304119	Other self-propelled oil and natural gas drilling machinery	Change in Tariff Heading.
1337.	84304121	Other drilling machinery, of drilling depth $\geq 6000\text{m}$	Change in Tariff Heading.
1338.	84304122	Self-propelled crawler boring machinery, of drilling depth $< 6000\text{m}$	Change in Tariff Heading.
1339.	84304129	Self-propelled other boring machinery of drilling depth $< 6000\text{m}$	Change in Tariff Heading.
1340.	84304190	Other self-propelled sinking machinery	Change in Tariff Heading.
1341.	84313900	Parts of other machinery of heading 84.28	Change in Tariff Heading.
1342.	84314310	Parts of oil and natural gas drilling machinery	Change in Tariff Heading.
1343.	84314320	Parts of other drilling machinery	Change in Tariff Heading.
1344.	84314390	Parts of other sinking machinery	Change in Tariff Heading.
1345.	84314910	Parts for mining power shovels	Change in Tariff Heading.
1346.	84314990	Other parts of headings 84.26, 84.29, 84.30	Change in Tariff Heading.
1347.	84425000	Printing type, blocks, plates and other printing components	(a) Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming such as embossing, current conducting and coating. If assembling is required, it must be done in Hong Kong; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1348.	84431400	Reel fed letterpress printing machinery	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1349.	84431980	Other printing machinery	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			requirement.
1350.	84485900	Other parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong; and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1351.	84514000	Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1352.	84518000	Other machinery within HS heading 84.51, not specified elsewhere	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are metal working, assembling and testing.
1353.	84522900	Other sewing machines, other than the household type and other than with automatic units	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are metal working, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1354.	84581100	Lathes for removing metal, horizontal lathes, numerically controlled	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1355.	84581900	Other lathes for removing metal, horizontal lathes	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1356.	84603900	Other sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are lathe-working, milling, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1357.	84651000	Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, bending, welding, lathe-working and milling, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1358.	84659100	Sawing machines for working on woods	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, bending, welding, lathe-working and milling, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1359.	84659200	Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines, for working wood	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, bending, welding, lathe-working and milling, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1360.	84659300	Grinding or polishing machines, for working wood	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, bending, welding, lathe-working and milling, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1361.	84659500	Drilling or mortising machines, for working wood	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, bending, welding, lathe-working and milling, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1362.	84659900	Other machine-tools, for working wood	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are blanking, cutting, bending, welding, lathe-working and milling, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1363.	84669200	Parts and accessories for machines of tariff heading No. 84.65	Change in Tariff Heading.
1364.	84672100	Drills with electric motor	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1365.	84672210	Chain saws with electric motor	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1366.	84672290	Other saws with electric motor	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1367.	84672910	Grinding tools with electric motor	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1368.	84672920	Planings with electric motor	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1369.	84672990	Other tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1370.	84679110	Parts of electric chain saws	Change in Tariff Heading.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
1371.	84679910	Parts of other electric tools for working in the hand	Change in Tariff Heading.
1372.	84772010	Plastic pelletizers	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1373.	84772090	Other extruders for working on rubber or plastics	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1374.	84773010	Extruding blow molding machines	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing.
1375.	84773020	Injecting blow molding machines	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing.
1376.	84773090	Other blow moulding machines	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling in Hong Kong, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing.
1377.	84775900	Other moulding or forming machinery for processing rubber and plastics	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1378.	84778000	Other machinery for working on rubber or plastics	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1379.	84798110	Filament winding machines	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are lathe-working, milling, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1380.	84798190	Other machines for treating metal	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are lathe-working, milling, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1381.	84804100	Moulds for metal or metal carbides, injection or compression types	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are lathe-working, milling, drilling and polishing.
1382.	84807900	Other moulds for rubber or plastics	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are lathe-working, milling, drilling and polishing.
1383.	84818021	Magnetic directional valves	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1384.	84818029	Other directional valves	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1385.	84818031	Electronic expansion valves	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1386.	84818039	Other flow valves	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1387.	84818040	Other valves	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1388.	84818090	Taps, cocks and similar appliances, not specified elsewhere	(a) Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are forming, welding and cutting; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1389.	84821010	Aligning bearings	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1390.	84821020	Conrad ball bearings	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1391.	84821030	Angular Contact bearings	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1392.	84821040	Thrust ball bearings	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1393.	84821090	Other ball bearings	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			requirement.
1394.	84831011	Diesel engine crankshafts for ships	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1395.	84831019	Other transmission shafts for ships	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1396.	84831090	Other transmission shafts and cranks	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1397.	84834010	Roller screws	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1398.	84834020	Planet decelerators	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1399.	84834090	Other gears and gearing	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, polishing, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1400.	84839000	Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts	Change in Tariff Heading.
1401.	*84864022^	Automatic aluminium wire bonders	Automatic aluminium wire bonders assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1402.	84879000	Other machinery parts, not specified within HS Chapter 84	Change in Tariff Heading.
1403.	85011010	Electric motors for use in toys, of an output not exceeding 37.5W	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1404.	85011091	Micromotors with a housing diameter of 20mm or more but not exceeding 39mm	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1405.	85011099	Other micromotors, of an output not exceeding 37.5W	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1406.	85013100	DC electric motors and generators, of an output not exceeding 750W	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1407.	85021100	Electric generating sets with diesel engines of an output not exceeding 75 KVA	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1408.	85021200	Electric generating sets with diesel engines of an output exceeding 75 KVA but not exceeding 375 KVA	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1409.	85021310	Electric generating sets with diesel engines of an output exceeding 375 KVA but not exceeding 2 MVA	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1410.	85021320	Electric generating sets with diesel engines of an output exceeding 2 MVA	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1411.	85030010	Parts of micromotors for use in toys	Change in Tariff Heading.
1412.	85030020	Parts of AC generators, of an output exceeding 350MVA	Change in Tariff Heading.
1413.	85030030	Parts of wind-powered electric generating sets	Change in Tariff Heading.
1414.	85030090	Parts of other electric motors, electric generating machine (sets)	Change in Tariff Heading.
1415.	85043190	Other electrical transformers, having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1kVA	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1416.	85044020	Uninterrupted power suppliers (UPS)	(a) Assembled in Hong Kong. The principal processes are forming, assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added requirement.
1417.	85044030	Inverters	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1418.	85044091	Semiconductor modules having static converters	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		function	
1419.	85044099	Other static converters, not specified elsewhere	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1420.	85049011	Parts of liquid dielectric transformers having a power handling capacity > 400KVA	Change in Tariff Heading.
1421.	85049019	Parts of other electrical transformers	Change in Tariff Heading.
1422.	85049020	Parts of voltage-stabilized suppliers and uninterrupted power supplies	Change in Tariff Heading.
1423.	85049090	Parts of other static converters and inductors	Change in Tariff Heading.
1424.	85051190	Other permanent magnets of metal	Change in Tariff Heading.
1425.	85051900	Permanent magnets of non-metal	Change in Tariff Heading.
1426.	85061011	Button-type alkaline zinc manganese primary cells and primary batteries	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1427.	85061012	Cylindrical alkaline zinc manganese primary cells and primary batteries	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1428.	85061019	Other alkaline zinc manganese primary cells and primary batteries	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1429.	85061090	Other primary cells and primary batteries of manganese dioxide	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1430.	85068000	Other primary cells and primary batteries	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1431.	85073000	Nickel-cadmium electric accumulators	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1432.	85078010	Nickel-hydrogen accumulators	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1433.	85078020	Lithium ion accumulators	Assembled in Hong Kong. The principal processes are assembling, sealing and testing.
1434.	85078090	Other accumulators	Assembled in Hong Kong. The principal processes are assembling, sealing and testing.
1435.	85079010	Parts of lead-acid accumulators	Change in Tariff Heading.
1436.	85079090	Parts of other electric accumulators	Change in Tariff Heading.
1437.	85081100	Vacuum cleaners of a power not exceeding 1500W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 litre	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling; and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The principal processes are cutting, welding, assembling and testing.
1438.	85087010	Parts for Vacuum cleaners with self-contained electric motor listed in tariff item 8508.1100	Change in Tariff Heading.
1439.	85099000	Parts of electro-mechanical domestic appliances	Change in Tariff Heading.
1440.	85102000	Hair clippers with electric motor	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting and forming.
1441.	85139010	Parts of torches	Change in Tariff Heading.
1442.	85139090	Parts of other portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy	Change in Tariff Heading.
1443.	85152110	Aligning tube welding machines	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1444.	85152190	Other fully or partly automatic machines for resistance welding of metal	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1445.	85158000	Other welding machines and apparatus	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1446.	85159000	Parts for electric soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are cutting and forming.
1447.	85162910	Electric soil heating apparatus	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, lathe-working, milling, assembling and testing.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
1448.	85162920	Radial space heater	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, lathe-working, milling, assembling and testing.
1449.	85162931	Convective fan space heater	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, lathe-working, milling, assembling and testing.
1450.	85162932	Convective fluid-filled space heater	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, lathe-working, milling, assembling and testing.
1451.	85162939	Other convective space heaters	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, lathe-working, milling, assembling and testing.
1452.	85162990	Electric space heating apparatus	Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are cutting, welding, lathe-working, milling, assembling and testing.
1453.	85169010	Parts of electric soil heating apparatus and electric heating resistors	Change in Tariff Heading.
1454.	85169090	Other parts of products within HS heading 85.16	Change in Tariff Heading.
1455.	85177040	Parts of product for walkie-talkies (other than aeriels)	Change in Tariff Heading.
1456.	85181000	Microphones and stands	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1457.	85184000	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1458.	85189000	Parts of products within HS heading 85.18	Change in Tariff Heading.
1459.	85219090	Other video recording or reproducing apparatus	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The design of the system software should be carried out in Hong Kong.
1460.	85221000	Pick-up cartridges	Change in Tariff Heading.
1461.	85229010	Parts and accessories for turntables (record decks) or record-players	Change in Tariff Heading.
1462.	85229021	Transport mechanisms of tape recorders	Change in Tariff Heading.
1463.	85229022	Magnetic heads	Change in Tariff Heading.
1464.	85229023	Parts of magnetic heads	Change in Tariff Heading.
1465.	85229029	Other parts of cassette magnetic tape recorders or reproducers	Change in Tariff Heading.
1466.	85229031	Movements of laser video disc player	Change in Tariff Heading.
1467.	85229039	Parts of other video recording or reproducing apparatus	Change in Tariff Heading.
1468.	85229091	On-board audio transmitters or receivers	Change in Tariff Heading.
1469.	85229099	Other components used for sound recording or reproducing equipment	Change in Tariff Heading.
1470.	85232110	Unrecorded cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	Manufactured from plastics. The principal processes are platemaking, slot card manufacturing and assembling.
1471.	85232120	Recorded cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	Manufactured from plastics. The principal processes are platemaking, slot card manufacturing and assembling.
1472.	85232928	Magnetic tapes, for reproducing sound or image	Manufactured from unrecorded magnetic media. The principal processes are loading and processing of sound or image data.
1473.	85234010	Recorded optical discs, for reproducing sound only	Manufactured from unrecorded laser disc or discs for laser reading systems. The principal processes are loading and processing of sound data.
1474.	85286910	Other colour projector	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The design of the system software should be carried out in Hong Kong.
1475.	85291010	Aeriels and parts for radar apparatus and radio navigational aid apparatus	Change in Tariff Heading.
1476.	85299041	Parts of television cameras, still image video cameras and other video camera recorders, digital cameras for	Change in Tariff Heading.



Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		special purpose	
1477.	85299042	Modules for capture image, not for special purposes	Change in Tariff Heading.
1478.	85299049	Parts of other television cameras, still image video cameras and other video camera recorders, digital cameras	Change in Tariff Heading.
1479.	85299060	Parts of radio-broadcast receivers and their combinations	Change in Tariff Heading.
1480.	85311000	Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	Manufactured from electronic components. The principal processes are welding, adjustment and testing.
1481.	85318010	Buzzers	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1482.	85318090	Other electric sound or visual signalling apparatus	Manufactured from electronic components. The principal processes are welding, adjustment and testing.
1483.	85354000	Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1484.	85359000	Other electrical apparatus for switching electrical circuits, for an electric voltage > 1,000V	(a) Metal working (the metal process may be carried out on imported component parts) and assembling. The principal processes are boring, drilling, assembling, welding, accessory-processing and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1485.	85361000	Fuses, for a voltage not exceeding 1000V	Manufactured from bakelite powder and metal. The principal processes are cutting (including blanking) and assembling. If forming and/or moulding is/are required after cutting, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1486.	85362000	Automatic circuit breakers, for a voltage ≤ 1000V	Manufacture of critical component of moving/fixed contacts, handle, arc chute and means of working, assembling and making adjustment in Hong Kong.
1487.	85363000	Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts	Manufactured from bakelite powder and metal. The principal processes are cutting (including blanking) and assembling. If forming and/or moulding is/are required after cutting, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1488.	85364900	Relays, for a voltage exceeding 60V	Manufactured from bakelite powder and metal. The principal processes are cutting (including blanking) and assembling. If forming and/or moulding after cutting is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1489.	85367000	Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	(1) Manufactured from rubber or plastics. The principal process is moulding; or (2) Manufactured from plastic granules or plastic plants. The principal processes are (a) moulding and cutting, or (b) cutting and extruding, sealing or sewing. If assembling is required in sewing, such process must also be done in Hong Kong.
1490.	85371011	Programmable numerical control apparatus	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1491.	85371019	Other numerical control apparatus	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1492.	85371090	Other apparatus for electric control or the distribution of electricity	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1493.	85372090	Other apparatus for electric control or the distribution of electricity	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1494.	85389000	Parts of products within HS headings 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37	Change in Tariff Heading.
1495.	85392991	Electric filament lamps, not specified elsewhere, of a voltage 12V or less	(1) Manufactured from local glass bulbs. The principal processes are inserting tungsten wire, evacuating air and sealing bulb to base; or (2) Manufactured from glass tubes. The principal processes are coating and assembling.
1496.	85404000	Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4mm	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1497.	85441100	Copper winding wire	Manufactured from metal wire. The principal process is sheathing.
1498.	85444921	Electric cable not fitted with connectors, 1000V ≥ voltage > 80V	Manufactured from metal wire. The principal process is sheathing.
1499.	85444929	Electric connectors not fitted with connectors, 1000V ≥ voltage > 80V	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1500.	85446012	Electric cable, for a voltage exceeding 1 KV, but not	Manufactured from metal wire. The principal process is sheathing.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
		exceeding 35 KV	
1501.	85446013	Electric cable, for a voltage exceeding 35 KV but not exceeding 110 KV	Manufactured from metal wire. The principal process is sheathing.
1502.	85446014	Electric cable, for a voltage exceeding 110 KV but not exceeding 220 KV	Manufactured from metal wire. The principal process is sheathing.
1503.	85446019	Electric cable, for a voltage exceeding 220 KV	Manufactured from metal wire. The principal process is sheathing.
1504.	85446090	Other electric conductors, for a voltage > 1KV	Manufactured from metal wire. The principal process is sheathing.
1505.	85472000	Insulating fittings of plastics	Manufactured from plastic materials. The principal process is moulding.
1506.	87082930	Windowpane raiser	(a) Change in Tariff Heading, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1507.	87082941	Sunroof, automatic	(a) Change in Tariff Heading, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1508.	87082942	Sunroof, manual	(a) Change in Tariff Heading, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1509.	87089500	Safety air-sac equipment of motor vehicles	(a) Change in Tariff Heading, and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1510.	89011010	Motor vessels (including high-speed passenger vessels, cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats of all kinds and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons)	Change in Tariff Heading, except change from any other headings in this Chapter, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1511.	89039200	Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats	Change in Tariff Heading, except change from any other headings in this Chapter, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1512.	90011000	Optical fibre bundles and cables	Change in Tariff Heading.
1513.	90012000	Sheets and plates of polarizing material	Change in Tariff Heading.
1514.	90013000	Contact lenses	Manufactured from polymer. The principal processes are lathe-cutting and polishing.
1515.	90014010	Photochromic spectacle lenses of glass	Manufactured from lenses of glass. The principal process is coating of an ultraviolet protection layer. If laminating and/or cutting of lenses to the required shape is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1516.	90014091	Glass lenses for sunglasses	Manufactured from lenses of glass. The principal process is coating of an ultraviolet protection layer. If laminating and/or cutting of lenses to the required shape is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1517.	90014099	Other spectacle glasses	Manufactured from lenses of glass. The principal process is coating of an ultraviolet protection layer. If laminating and/or cutting of lenses to the required shape is/are required, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1518.	90015010	Spectacle lenses of materials other than glass, photochromic	Manufactured from lens blank. The principal processes are grinding or polishing of refractive curvature.
1519.	90015091	Spectacle lenses of materials other than glass, for sunglasses	Manufactured from lens blank. The principal processes are grinding or polishing of refractive curvature.
1520.	90015099	Other spectacle lenses of materials other than glass	Manufactured from lens blank. The principal processes are grinding or polishing of refractive curvature.
1521.	90019010	Colour filters	Manufactured from lens blank. The principal process is grinding or polishing of refractive curvature.
1522.	90019090	Other optical elements	Manufactured from lens blank. The principal process is grinding or polishing of refractive curvature.
1523.	90021990	Other objective lenses, not specified elsewhere, within HS heading 90.02	Change in Tariff Heading.
1524.	90029010	Other optical elements for cameras	Manufactured from blank photomask. The principal processes are etching, developing, inspection and cleaning. If coating is required, it must be done in Hong Kong.
1525.	90029090	Other optical elements for other optical instruments or apparatus	Manufactured from blank photomask. The principal processes are etching, developing, inspection and cleaning. If coating is required, it must be done in Hong Kong.
1526.	90031100	Frames and mountings for spectacles of plastics	(1) The principal processes are cutting, welding and coiling; or (2) Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1527.	90031900	Frames and mountings for spectacles of other than plastics	(1) The principal processes are cutting, welding and coiling; or (2) Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
1528.	90039000	Parts of frames and mountings for spectacles of plastics	Change in Tariff Heading.
1529.	90041000	Sunglasses, corrective or protective	(1) The principal processes are cutting, welding and coiling; or (2) Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1530.	90049010	Polychromic spectacles, corrective or protective	(1) The principal processes are cutting, welding and coiling; or (2) Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1531.	90049090	Other spectacles, corrective or protective	(1) The principal processes are cutting, welding and coiling; or (2) Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1532.	90069110	Parts and accessories for specially designed cameras	Change in Tariff Heading.
1533.	90069120	Parts and accessories of instant print cameras	Change in Tariff Heading.
1534.	90069191	Automatic focal setting units for cameras	Change in Tariff Heading.
1535.	90069192	Shutter units for cameras	Change in Tariff Heading.
1536.	90069199	Other parts and accessories of other cameras	Change in Tariff Heading.
1537.	90072010	Digital projectors	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement. The design of the system software should be carried out in Hong Kong.
1538.	90101010	Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing cinematographic film	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are welding of electronic components, assembling and testing.
1539.	90101020	Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing special photographic film or paper	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are welding of electronic components, assembling and testing.
1540.	90101091	Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing colour photographic film	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are welding of electronic components, assembling and testing.
1541.	90101099	Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing other photographic film or paper	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are welding of electronic components, assembling and testing.
1542.	90138010	Hand magnifying glasses	Change in Tariff Heading.
1543.	90138030	Liquid crystal plate	Manufactured from raw glass or coated glass; and liquid crystal materials and polarizers, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1544.	90138090	Other liquid crystal devices and optical appliances	Manufactured from raw glass or coated glass; and liquid crystal materials and polarizers, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1545.	90139010	Parts and accessories of lasers and telescopes	Change in Tariff Heading.
1546.	90139020	Parts and accessories for goods of HS subheading 90138030	Change in Tariff Heading.
1547.	90139090	Other parts and accessories of products within HS heading 90.13	Change in Tariff Heading.
1548.	90181300	Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	(1) Change in Tariff Heading; or (2) Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1549.	90189010	Stethoscopes	Change in Tariff Heading.
1550.	90189020	Sphygmomanometers	Change in Tariff Heading.
1551.	90189030	Endoscopes	Change in Tariff Heading.
1552.	90189040	Kidney dialysis apparatus (artificial kidney)	Change in Tariff Heading.
1553.	90189050	Diathermy apparatus	Change in Tariff Heading.
1554.	90189060	Blood transfusion apparatus	Change in Tariff Heading.
1555.	90189070	Anaesthetic apparatus and instruments	Change in Tariff Heading.
1556.	90189080	Intrauterine contraceptive device	Change in Tariff Heading.
1557.	90189090	Other medical instruments and apparatus not specified within HS heading 90.18	Change in Tariff Heading.
1558.	90191010	Massage apparatus	(a) Manufactured from metal sheetings/plastic granules/electronic appliances or electronic components. The principal processes are assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
1559.	90191090	Other mechano-therapy appliances; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	(a) Manufactured from metal sheetings/plastic granules/electronic appliances or electronic components. The principal processes are assembling and testing; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1560.	90200000	Other breathing appliances and gas masks excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Change in Tariff Heading.
1561.	90212100	Artificial teeth	Change in Tariff Heading.
1562.	90221920	X-ray, non-destructive testing instruments	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1563.	90221990	Other X-ray apparatus, not for medical	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1564.	90271000	Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	(a) Manufactured from metal sheetings/plastic granules/electronic appliances or electronic components. The principal processes are welding of mainboard, assembling, function test for the whole machine, adjustment and testing.
1565.	90283011	Single phase inductive watt-hour meter	(a) Manufacture of the meter. The principal processes are forming, calibrating and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1566.	90283012	Three-phase inductive watt-hour meter	(a) Manufacture of the meter. The principal processes are forming, calibrating and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1567.	90283013	Single phase electronic (static) watt-hour meter	(a) Manufacture of the meter. The principal processes are forming, calibrating and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1568.	90283014	Three-phase electronic (static) watt-hour meter	(a) Manufacture of the meter. The principal processes are forming, calibrating and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1569.	90283019	Other watt-hour meters	(a) Manufacture of the meter. The principal processes are forming, calibrating and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1570.	90283090	Other electricity meters	(a) Manufacture of the meter. The principal processes are forming, calibrating and assembling; and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1571.	90303310	Digital ammeters or voltmeters, of measuring rang $\leq 5 \frac{1}{2}$ , without a recording device	Change in Tariff Heading.
1572.	90303320	Resistance measuring instruments without a recording device	Change in Tariff Heading.
1573.	90303390	Other instruments for measuring or checking electric voltage, current and power, without a recording device	Change in Tariff Heading.
1574.	90309000	Parts and accessories for goods under HS heading 90.30	Change in Tariff Heading.
1575.	90318010	Optical telecommunication and optical fibre performance testing instruments	Case-processing and assembled in Hong Kong. The principal processes are welding and testing of mainboard, case processing (such as drilling, milling and welding), adjustment and assembling.
1576.	90318020	Coordinate measuring instruments	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1577.	90318031	Ultrasonic flaw detectors	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1578.	90318032	Magnetic particle flaw detectors	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1579.	90318033	Eddy current flaw detectors	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1580.	90318039	Other non-destructive detectors(except ray flaw detector)	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1581.	90318090	Other measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified elsewhere	Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1582.	90321000	Thermostats	Manufactured from plastic granules or bulb-making materials. The principal processes are case-making or bulb-making, mainboard-welding and testing. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1583.	90322000	Manostats	Manufactured from plastic granules or bulb-making materials. The principal processes are case-making or bulb-making,

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			mainboard-welding and testing. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1584.	90328100	Other instruments and apparatus, hydraulic or pneumatic	(a) Change in Tariff Heading and (b) to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1585.	90328911	On-board equipments of Automatic Train Protection	(1)Change in Tariff Heading; or (2)Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1586.	90328912	On-board equipments of Automatic Train Operation	(1)Change in Tariff Heading; or (2)Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1587.	90328919	Other on-board equipments of Automatic Train Control System	(1)Change in Tariff Heading; or (2)Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1588.	90328990	Other automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	(1)Change in Tariff Heading; or (2)Assembled in Hong Kong and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1589.	91021100	Other electrically operated wrist-watches, with mechanical display	(1) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band, dial and battery, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (2) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band, dial and battery, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control and the exterior design of the watch should be carried out in Hong Kong. The watch should belong to a "Hong Kong brand" jointly determined by Hong Kong and the Mainland authorities. There should be clear Hong Kong origin marking (e.g. "Manufactured in Hong Kong", "Made in Hong Kong" or "Hong Kong", etc.) on the shell of the "Hong Kong brand" watch.
1590.	91021200	Other electrically operated wrist-watches, with opto-electronic display	(1) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band, dial and battery, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (2) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band, dial and battery, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control and the exterior design of the watch should be carried out in Hong Kong. The watch should belong to a "Hong Kong brand" jointly determined by Hong Kong and the Mainland authorities. There should be clear Hong Kong origin marking (e.g. "Manufactured in Hong Kong", "Made in Hong Kong" or "Hong Kong", etc.) on the shell of the "Hong Kong brand" watch.
1591.	91022100	Other automatic winding mechanical wrist-watches	(1) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band and dial, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or(2) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band and dial, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control and the exterior design of the watch should be carried out in Hong Kong. The watch should belong to a "Hong Kong brand" jointly determined by Hong Kong and the Mainland authorities. There should be clear Hong Kong origin marking (e.g. "Manufactured in Hong Kong", "Made in Hong Kong" or "Hong Kong", etc.) on the shell of the "Hong Kong brand" watch.
1592.	91022900	Other non-automatic winding mechanical wrist-watches	(1) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band and dial, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (2) Assembly of component parts and accessories into watch. The principal processes are assembling watch movement into the watch body, assembling of component parts and accessories (watch buckle, watch band and dial, etc.) into watch, testing, time adjustment and quality control and the exterior design of the watch should be carried out in Hong Kong. The watch should belong to a "Hong Kong brand" jointly determined by Hong Kong and the Mainland authorities. There should be clear Hong Kong origin marking (e.g. "Manufactured in Hong Kong", "Made in Hong Kong" or "Hong Kong", etc.) on the shell of the "Hong Kong brand" watch.
1593.	91031000	Electrically operated clocks with watch movements	(1) Manufactured of the watch movement, assembly and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (2) Case making and assembly and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1594.	91051100	Electrically operated alarm clocks	(1) Manufactured of the watch movement, assembly and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (2) Case making and assembly

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
			and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1595.	91081100	Complete and assembled electrically operated watch movements, with mechanical display	Assembly of watch movement, testing and adjustment and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1596.	91081200	Complete and assembled electrically operated watch movements, with opto-electronic display	Assembly of watch movement, testing and adjustment and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1597.	91081900	Other complete and assembled electrically operated watch movements	Assembly of watch movement, testing and adjustment and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1598.	91089090	Other complete and assembled mechanically operated watch movements	Assembly of watch movement, testing and adjustment and to fulfill the value-added content requirement.
1599.	91112000	Watch cases of base metal	(1) Manufactured from rough blanks. The principal processes are lathing, drilling and assembling; or (2) Manufactured from metal sheets or plates. The principal processes are cutting, forming and assembling.
1600.	91132000	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof, made of base metal	Manufactured of metal parts (minor accessories such as spring may be imported) and assembling. The principal process is making of parts and assembling (including chaining).
1601.	91139000	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof, not made of metal	(1) Manufactured from leather. The principal processes are cutting, sewing and buckling, and to fulfill the value-added content requirement; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.
1602.	91149000	Other clock or watch parts	Manufactured from metal or from rubber or plastics. The principal process is cutting (including blanking). If lathing and/or moulding and/or assembling is/are required after cutting, such process/processes must also be done in Hong Kong.
1603.	94019011	Seat angle regulating devices used for motor vehicles	Manufactured from wood, metal, plastics. The principal processes are cutting and polishing.
1604.	94042100	Mattresses of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	Manufactured from fabric and/or other mattress materials. The principal process is forming. If sewing, quilting and filling of materials are required, they must also be done in Hong Kong.
1605.	94042900	Mattresses of other materials	Manufactured from fabric and/or other mattress materials. The principal processes are cutting, sewing, quilting and filling of materials.
1606.	94049010	Articles of bedding and similar furnishing, stuffed with feathers or down	Manufactured from feather/down and fabric. The principal processes are cutting, sewing, quilting and filling of materials.
1607.	94049020	Articles of bedding and similar furnishing, stuffed with animal hair	Manufactured from animal hair and fabric. The principal processes are cutting, sewing, quilting and filling of materials.
1608.	94049030	Articles of bedding and similar furnishing, stuffed with silk wadding	Manufactured from silk wadding and fabric. The principal processes are cutting, sewing, quilting and filling of materials.
1609.	94049040	Articles of bedding and similar furnishing, stuffed with man-made fibres	Manufactured from man-made fibres and fabric. The principal processes are cutting, sewing, quilting and filling of materials.
1610.	94049090	Articles of bedding and similar furnishing, of other materials	Manufactured from other materials and fabric. The principal processes are cutting, sewing, quilting and filling of materials.
1611.	94056000	Illuminated signs, illuminated name plates and the like	Manufactured from illuminated material/apparatus and parts. The principal processes are cutting of parts and assembling into products.
1612.	95062900	Other water-sport equipment	Manufactured from plastics/ metal/ wood/ paperboard. The principal processes are moulding and assembling.
1613.	95069111	Treadmill	Manufactured from metal or plastics. The principal processes are cutting, assembling and polishing.
1614.	95069119	Other equipments for exercise and recovery	Manufactured from metal or plastics. The principal processes are cutting, assembling and polishing.
1615.	95069120	Skateboards	Manufactured from metal or plastics. The principal processes are cutting, assembling and polishing.
1616.	95069190	Other articles for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics	Manufactured from metal or plastics. The principal processes are cutting, assembling and polishing.
1617.	95069900	Other articles and equipment not specified under HS Chapter 95	Change in Tariff Heading.
1618.	96032100	Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes	Change in Tariff Heading.
1619.	96062200	Buttons of base metal, not covered with textile material	Manufactured from metal. The principal processes are die-casting, forming and assembling. If blanking after die-casting is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.

Serial No.	Mainland 2011 Tariff Code	Product Description	Rules of Origin
1620.	96062900	Other buttons	Manufactured from shell or other button-making materials. The principal processes are forming and polishing.
1621.	96063000	Buttons moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks	Manufactured from button-making materials. The principal process is cutting.
1622.	96071100	Slide fasteners fitted with chain scoops of base metal	Manufactured from metal or fabric. The principal processes are teeth-fixing and assembling.
1623.	96071900	Other slide fasteners	Manufactured from metal or plastic parts and fabric. The principal processes are teeth-fixing and assembling.
1624.	96086000	Refills for ball point pens	(1) Manufactured from refills. The principal processes are ink filling and incorporating the nib; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.
1625.	96089100	Pen nibs and nib points	(1) Manufactured from pen-ball. The principal processes are incorporating the pen-ball into pen-ball carrier, and linking it with the pen tube; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.
1626.	96089910	Pen used on machines or instruments	Manufactured from pen-ball. The principal processes are incorporating the pen-ball into pen-ball carrier, and linking it with the pen tube.
1627.	96089920	Duplicating stylos; pen-holders, pencil-holders, etc	Manufactured from pen-ball. The principal processes are incorporating the pen-ball into pen-ball carrier, and linking it with the pen tube.
1628.	96089990	Other pens parts	(1) Manufactured from pen-ball. The principal processes are incorporating the pen-ball into pen-ball carrier, and linking it with the pen tube; or (2) Change in Tariff Heading.
1629.	96170011	Vacuum flasks with glass inners	Manufactured from metal or other raw materials. The principal processes are case-making or bulb-making. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1630.	96170019	Other vacuum flasks	Manufactured from metal or other raw materials. The principal processes are case-making or bulb-making. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1631.	96170090	Other vacuum vessels and parts thereof	Manufactured from metal or other raw materials. The principal processes are case-making or bulb-making. If assembling is required, it must also be done in Hong Kong.
1632.	97040010	Postage, used or unused	Design and (or) cutting.
1633.	97040090	Other revenue stamps and the like, used or unused	Design and (or) cutting.

Note 1: To be eligible as goods of Hong Kong origin that can enjoy the zero tariff preference under the CEPA, goods listed in the Schedule must comply with both the Rules of Origin for Trade in Goods in the CEPA and the origin criteria listed in this Schedule.

Note 2: "Change in Tariff Heading" in the Schedule must comply with the requirements set out in Article 5 (1) 2 of Annex 2.

Note 3: "Value-added content requirement" in the Schedule must comply with the requirements set out in Article 5 (1) 3 of Annex 2.

Note 4: The Product Description listed on the above Schedule is a simplified illustration. The coverage tallies with the product of corresponding tariff codes as stipulated in the "Customs Tariff of Import and Export of the People's Republic of China, 2011".

Note 5: Goods that can enjoy the tariff preference under the CEPA do not include those prohibited by the Mainland's rules and regulations and those prohibited as a result of the implementation of international treaties by the Mainland, as well as products that Mainland has made special commitments in relevant international agreements. CEPA rules of origin had been developed for Mainland tariff code 26219000 (Other slag and ash) and 29033100 (Ethylene dibromide (ISO)). However, the products are prohibited imports of the Mainland, hence are not included in the zero tariff preference under CEPA. Please refer to the commercial information circulars issued by the Trade and Industry Department on the announcements of prohibited product items by the relevant Mainland Authorities.

Note 6: The tariff codes marked with \* in the table above are newly added in the Second Half of 2011. The implementation date for zero tariff preference for these products is 1 January 2012.

Note 7: The tariff code marked with ^ in the table above denotes that the CEPA rule of origin concerned covers only the "automatic aluminium wire bonder" product under Mainland 2011 tariff code 8486 4022.

Note 8: The electronic file of this Schedule can be downloaded from the Trade and Industry Department's website: [http://www.tid.gov.hk/english/cepa/tradegoods/trade\\_goods.html](http://www.tid.gov.hk/english/cepa/tradegoods/trade_goods.html).